



Research & Vehicle Technology "Infotainment Systems Product Development"

Feature: Settings in the Infotainment Centerstack Module (Global)

Subsystem Part Specific Specification (SPSS)

Version: v1.25
UNCONTROLLED COPY IF PRINTED

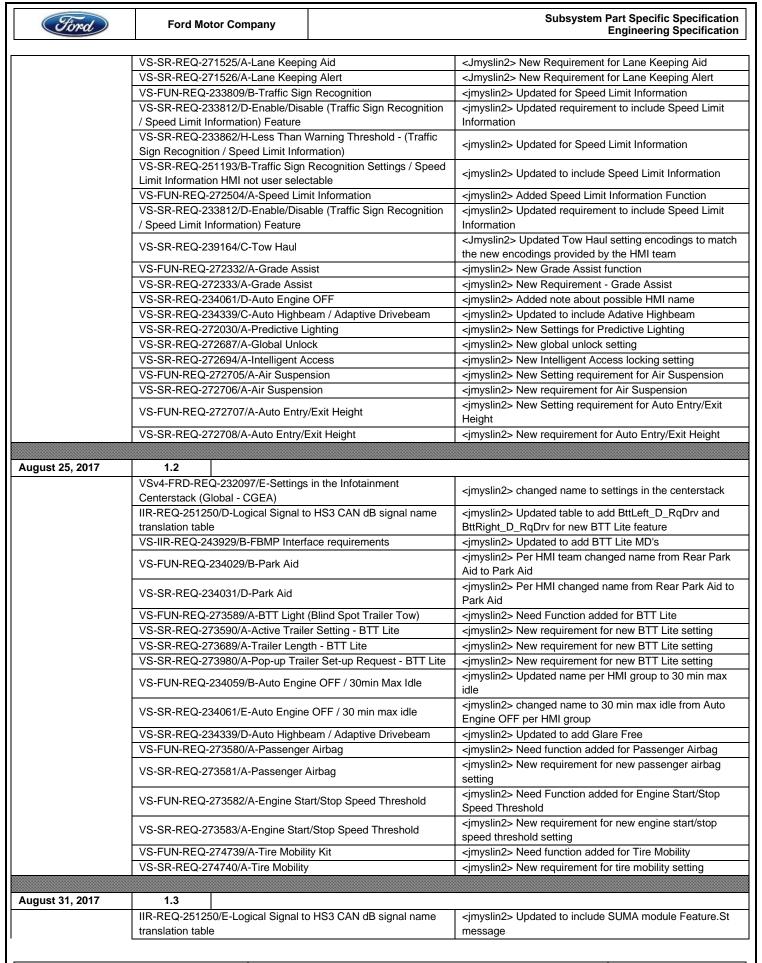
Version Date: January 10, 2022

FORD CONFIDENTIAL



Revision History

Date	Version		Notes	
Jan 23rd, 2017	0.1	Initial Draft Release		
March 6th, 2017	0.2		,	
	IIR-REQ-251250/ translation table	/B-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name	<jmyslin2> added traffic sign recognition signals used to not allow the user to select the traffic sign recognition HN settings</jmyslin2>	
		098/J-Feature Based Message Protocol usage Infotainment Centerstack Display Module	<jmyslin2> Added clarifications in track changes for what to do in the HMI if a Settings Feature Server is not responding to a query or set command</jmyslin2>	
		237/F-FBMP Feature.St received from any ettings Server module	<jmyslin2> Clarified requirement that Centerstack HMI Client receives the Feature.St even if not for a Set or Query operation</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-251 user selectable	193/A-Traffic Sign Recognition Settings HMI not	<jmyslin2> New requirement. This requirement specifies when the Traffic Sign Recognition settings are not user selectable</jmyslin2>	
March 28th, 2017	0.3			
	translation table	/C-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name	<jmyslin2> Updated requirement to remove HMIAudioMode since Queries will now only be done for Settings in the Centerstack after Ignition_Status changes to Run</jmyslin2>	
		098/K-Feature Based Message Protocol usage Infotainment Centerstack Display Module	<jmyslin2> Updated requirement to clarify for a crank even</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234	428/E-General Settings at Start-up	<jmyslin2> Updated General Settings queary at start-up that it is only done after Ingnition_Status changes to Run</jmyslin2>	
April 5th, 2017	0.4			
	VS-SR-REQ-232098/L-Feature Based Message Protocol usage for Settings in the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module		<jmyslin2> Updated so that reference most recent Featu Based Message Protocol which is needed to go along wi this Settings in the Centerstack spec</jmyslin2>	
	FBMP-SR-REQ-238230/F-Enhanced Memory - Active Personality Profile change using Feature Based Message Protocol		<pre><jmyslin2> spec clarication (no content change)</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/F-Cruise Control		<jmyslin2> fixed a typo</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-259080/A-HMI Activation during Run - General Settings		<jmyslin2> New requirement</jmyslin2>	
		316/D-Duration - Remote Start	<jmyslin2> Updated requirement to say for the Active Remote Start (enabled/disable) HMI the OFF/Disable settings uses the 10 minutes as the setting for OFF</jmyslin2>	
May 8, 2017	1.0	Initial Release		
	VS-SR-REQ-233	862/G-Less Than Warning Threshold - Traffic	<jmyslin2> Added Clarification for the</jmyslin2>	
	Sign Recognition		TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signals usage	
		867/G-Greater than Warning Threshold - Traffic	<pre><jmyslin2> Added Clarification for the</jmyslin2></pre>	
	Sign Recognition		TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signals usage	
June 1, 2017	1.0.1			
Julie 1, 2017		098/M-Feature Based Message Protocol usage	<jmyslin2> removed HMI error handling for Query reques</jmyslin2>	
		e Infotainment Centerstack Display Module	and deferred to the HMI specification	
	VS-SR-REQ-242		<jmyslin2> EV+ Mode setting is deleted</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-267	623/A-Heater Programming - Park Heater	<jmyslin2> New Requirement</jmyslin2>	
August 9, 2017	1.1			
CU C. S'ETTIMO	IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY	CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 167	



Ford	Ford Motor Company			Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
1	\(\(\text{O} \) \(\text{O} \) \(\text{D} \) \(\text{O} \)		<jmyslin2> added in an update</jmyslin2>	regarding the BTT Lite pop-
	VS-SR-REQ-273980/B-Pop-up Tra	· · ·	up	
	VS-FUN-REQ-273582/B-Engine Sta (Auto Start/Stop Speed Threshold)		<jmyslin2> Name change per H</jmyslin2>	HMI group
	StartStop Speed Threshold)		<jmyslin2> Name updated per l</jmyslin2>	нмі
	VS-SR-REQ-274740/B-Tire Mobility	/	<pre><jmyslin2> Added SYNC HMI s</jmyslin2></pre>	screen number
September 12, 2017	1.4			
	VS-SR-REQ-233914/D-Enable/Disa Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Info		<jmyslin2> Updated for Speed</jmyslin2>	Limit Information
	VS-FUN-REQ-272504/B-Speed Limit Information / Speed Sign Recognition		<jmyslin2> Updated name to in Recognition</jmyslin2>	clude Speed Sign
	VS-SR-REQ-239164/D-Tow Haul		<jmyslin2> Updated Tow Haul S</jmyslin2>	SYNC screen ID number
	VS-SR-REQ-234232/D-Easy Entry	/ Easy Exit	<pre><jmyslin2> updated SYNC Screen</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-238327/C-Power Run		<pre><imyslin2> updated the SYNC</imyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-272708/B-Auto Entry/		<jmyslin2> Updated SYNC screen</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-273581/B-Passenger		<pre><jmyslin2> added encoding for</jmyslin2></pre>	
		-	, ,	0.00
September 27, 2017	1.5			
	STR-389746/I-Interface Requireme	nts	<jmyslin2> added MD's</jmyslin2>	
	VS-IIR-REQ-243929/C-FBMP Inter		<pre><jmyslin2> added MD's</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-243934/B-Disp_Miles_Kil	•	<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-276458/A-Vehicle_Speed		<pre><jmyslin2> created MD</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-276458/B-Vehicle_Speed		<pre><jmyslin2> MD clarification</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-276459/A-Vehicle_Speed		<jmyslin2> created MD</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-239857/B-TsrVIUnitMsgT		<pre><jmyslin2> added clarification</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-276700/A-laccLamp_D_F	Rq	<jmyslin2> New MD</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-276704/A-SLMde_D_Rqc	Isply	<jmyslin2> New MD</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-276706/A-Aslicondsply_D_Rq		<jmyslin2> New MD</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-274072/B-BTTLeft_D_RqDrv		<jmyslin2> Removed FID in title</jmyslin2>	е
	MD-REQ-274073/B-BTTRight_D_R	•	<pre><jmyslin2> Removed FID in title</jmyslin2></pre>	е
	IIR-REQ-251250/F-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name translation table		<pre><jmyslin2> updated table with \</jmyslin2></pre>	/ehicle Speed CAN signals
	VS-FUN-REQ-234230/B-Easy Entry Adjustment)	y / Easy Exit (Seat	<jmyslin2> updated name to Se</jmyslin2>	eat Adjustment
	VS-SR-REQ-234232/E-Easy Entry	/ Easy Exit (Seat Adjustment)	<jmyslin2> Update name to seat adjustment and SYNC wireframe number</jmyslin2>	
	VS-FUN-REQ-272707/B-Auto Entry Height)	//Exit Height (Easy Access	<jmyslin2> Updated name to easy access height</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-272708/C-Auto Entry/ Height)	Exit Height (Easy Access	<jmyslin2> Update name to Easy Access Height and wireframe number <jmyslin2> New Setting requirement for Cargo Loading</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>	
	VS-FUN-REQ-276182/A-Cargo Loa	nding		
	VS-SR-REQ-276183/A-Cargo Load		<jmyslin2> New requirement fo</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-272706/B-Air Suspens	sion	<jmyslin2> updated name to air</jmyslin2>	r suspension height
October 27, 2017	1.6			
	VSv4-FRD-REQ-232097/F-Settings Centerstack - Common Spec	in the Infotainment	<jmyslin2> no content change j</jmyslin2>	ust called Common Spec
	VS-SR-REQ-239158/E-Traction Co	ntrol	<jmyslin2> Updated requirement in reference to Advance Trac</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-273581/C-Passenger	Airbag	<	
December 14, 2017	1.7			
·	VS-SR-REQ-232245/G-Cruise Con	trol	<jmyslin2> added HMI settings</jmyslin2>	ID
	VS-SR-REQ-232285/F-Lane Keepi		<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting I</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-233578/E-Lane Keepi		<pre><jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-233579/E-Lane Keepi		<jmyslin2> updated HMI Setting</jmyslin2>	g ID
	VS-SR-REQ-271525/B-Lane Keepi	•	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting I</jmyslin2>	•
		FORD MOTOR COMPANY	CONFIDENTIAL	
FILE: SETTINGS IN CENTERSTACK SPSS		FORD MOTOR COMPANY ation contained in this document is P		Page 4 of 167



VS-SR-REQ-271526/B-Lane Keeping Alert	<jmyslin2> added HMI Settings ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-239185/F-Pre-Collision Assist function - Enable /	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
Disable	
VS-SR-REQ-233575/G-Active Braking - Pre-Collision Assist	<jmyslin2> added FCW Active Braking HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233577/I-Warning Sensitivity - Pre-Collision Assist	<jmyslin2> Added FCW Alert Sensitivy HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233812/E-Enable/Disable Traffic Sign Recognition /	<jmyslin2> added active traffic sign recognition HMI</jmyslin2>
Speed Limit Information Feature	Setting ID
VS-SR-REQ-233914/E-Enable/Disable Speed Warning - Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information	<jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID for activate speed warning</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233813/D-Enable/Disable Speed Warning Chime -	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for Over Speed Chime</jmyslin2>
Traffic Sign Recognition	TSR
VS-SR-REQ-233862/I-Less Than Warning Threshold - (Traffic	incompliance and and LIMI Cottinue ID
Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information)	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233867/I-Greater than Warning Threshold - Traffic	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for TSR greater than</jmyslin2>
Sign Recognition	warning threshold
VS-SR-REQ-233944/E-Blindspot Detection (vehicle - non-trailer)	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for blind spot</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233948/D-Cross Traffic Alert	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID to Cross Traffic Alert</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233951/D-Wrong Way Alert	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for Wrong Way Alert</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234015/D-Driver Alert	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for Driver Alert Setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234028/D-Trailer Sway	<jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID for Trailer Sway setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234031/E-Park Aid	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID to Park Aid</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-239158/F-Traction Control	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-239160/C-Hill Decent Control	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234005/D-Hill Start Assist	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for Hill Start Assist</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-239164/E-Tow Haul	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-272333/B-Grade Assist	<pre><jmyslin2> created HMI Setting ID for Grade Assist</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-273590/B-Active Trailer Setting - BTT Lite	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for BTT Active Trailer</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-273689/B-Trailer Length - BTT Lite	<pre><jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID for BTT Lite Trailer Length</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-273583/C-Engine Start/Stop Speed Threshold	
(Auto StartStop Speed Threshold)	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-280535/D-Handling in Drive / Drive Control manual	<jmyslin2> HMI team changed wireframe numbers so</jmyslin2>
transmission / Driver Select Transmission	updated with new number
VO OR REQ 004000/R Handling in Organi. Point Organia	<jmyslin2> update wire frame number since SYNC team</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-281380/B-Handling in Sport - Drive Control	changed the numbers
VS-SR-REQ-281381/B-Performance in Sport - Drive Control	<jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-280533/B-Steering in Drive / Steering with Manual	<jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI number since SYNC HMI</jmyslin2>
Transmission - Adaptive Steering	team changed the wireframe number
VC CD DEO 200540/D Changing in Coast Adopting Changing	<jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI numbers since SYNC HMI</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-280548/B-Steering in Sport - Adaptive Steering	team changed the number
VS-SR-REQ-280549/B-Adaptive Steering	<jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI numbers since HMI team</jmyslin2>
V5-5R-REQ-200549/B-Adaptive Steering	changed their numbers
VS-SR-REQ-234035/E-Tire Pressure Unit	<jmyslin2> added HMI setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234039/J-Measure Units	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI setttings ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234061/F-Auto Engine OFF / 30 min max idle	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for 30 min max idle</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234235/D-Park Lock Control	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234238/D-Silent Mode	<jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234285/D-Ask on Exit - Alarm	<jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234286/C-Sensor Set - Alarm	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234289/C-Park Slot - Chimes	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234290/C-Information - Chimes	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234312/G-Climate Control (Heater / AC) - Remote	
Start	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234313/G-Seats and Steering Wheel - Remote	investing, added LIMI Catting ID
Start	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234316/E-Duration - Remote Start	<jmyslin2> added HMI Settings ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234319/C-Global Window Open	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234320/C-Global Window Close	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234331/C-Courtesy Wiper	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234332/C-Rain Sensing Wipers	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234333/C-Reverse Wipers	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
r r r r r r r r r	1 · · ·





Ford Motor Company

ı	VO OD DEO 00 1000 O D		
	VS-SR-REQ-234336/C-Power Liftgate	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234339/E-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam /	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	Glare Free	, ,	
	VS-SR-REQ-234340/C-Daytime Running Lights	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234341/C-Welcome Lighting	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234342/C-Adaptive Headlights	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234343/C-Adaptive Headlight Set-Up	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234344/C-Autolamp Delay	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234347/C-AutoLock	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234348/C-AutoUnlock	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234349/C-Mislock	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234351/D-Lock Trim Switch Inhibit	<jmyslin2> HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234353/C-Audible Locking Feedback	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting iD</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234354/C-Exterior Lights Feedback - Locking	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234357/D-Remote Unlock	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-272694/B-Intelligent Access	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234360/C-Auto Fold Mirrors	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234361/C-Reverse Tilt Mirrors	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234364/D-Continue Heat - Park Heater	<pre><jmyslin2> add HMI setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-267623/B-Heater Programming - Park Heater	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234378/E-Programming Single Time - Park Heater	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234393/F-Programming Time 1 - Park Heater	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI setting ID's</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234394/E-Programming Time 2 - Park Heater	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-262500/B-Aux Heater	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-273581/D-Passenger Airbag	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-274740/C-Tire Mobility	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-238327/D-Power Running Board	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234232/F-Easy Entry / Easy Exit (Seat Adjustment)	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for seat adjustment</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-272708/D-Auto Entry/Exit Height (Easy Access	<jmyslin2> added HMI setting ID</jmyslin2>	
	Height) VS-SR-REQ-272706/C-Air Suspension	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-279098/B-Gauge Color / Primary Color - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-279099/B-Halo Color / Secondary Color - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280522/B-Color Wheel 1 - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280523/B-Color Wheel 2 - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280524/B-Color Wheel 3 - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor	<jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor	<jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor	<jmyslin2> add feature number</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate	<jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HMI team</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen	<pre><jmyslin2> Added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280683/B-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)	<pre><jmyslin2> added Rev Match feature number</jmyslin2></pre>	
April 25, 2018	1.8		
- 1	<u> </u>	<jmyslin2> Added VDM to list of FBMP messages that the</jmyslin2>	
	IID DEO 251250/C Logical Signal to US2 CAN de aireal y arra	centerstack will need to support	
	IIR-REQ-251250/G-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name translation table		
	uansiauun table	Added CCM to list of FBMP messages that centerstack will	
		need to support (for FCW settings)	
May 17, 2018	1.9		
	IIR-REQ-251250/H-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name translation table+	<jmyslin2> added what CCM module stood for. No content change</jmyslin2>	
	IIR-REQ-251250/I-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name	<jmyslin2> added logical to physical mapping for the DDM</jmyslin2>	
	translation table	module	
	VS-SR-REQ-280670/B-Effort - Trailer Brake	<jmyslin2> corrected feature number from E10 to E11 (E10 already on Trailer Brake Mode</jmyslin2>	
FILE: SETTINGS I		1 490 0 01 101	
CENTERSTACK SPSS	The information contained in this document is P	Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	





Ford Motor Company

June 13, 2018	1.10		
	VS-SR-REQ-23	34031/F-Park Aid (not long term)	<jmyslin2> udpated with a clarification note. No content change so no software change</jmyslin2>
August 28, 2018	1.11		
,			<jmyslin2> updated comments for not showing feature</jmyslin2>
		32098/O-Feature Based Message Protocol usage the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module	settings selections at start-up if no response from feature server
	VS-SR-REQ-23	32237/G-FBMP Feature.St received from any	<jmyslin2> No content change</jmyslin2>
		Settings Server module	
	VS-SR-REQ-3	12391/A-Long Term Park Aid Disable	<jmyslin2> New Requirement for Long Term Park Aid</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-273689/C-Trailer Length - BTT Lite		jmyslin2: Updated with an example an imperial value being rounded to metric value for trailer length.
			Update Trailer Length encoding since was off by 0.1 meter
	VS-SR-REQ-23	34428/F-General Settings at Start-up	jmyslin2 - no content change. Clarification added
		34336/D-Power Liftgate	jmyslin2: No content change. Duplicate of VS-280528- Power Decklid / Liftgate
		80528/C-Power Decklid / Liftgate	jmyslin2: added 201 for HMI Settings ID
	VS-SR-REQ-29	98602/A-Handsfree Liftgate	<jmyslin2> New Requirement for Handsfree Liftgate</jmyslin2>
October 4, 2018	1.12		
,	MD-REQ-2740	T2/C-BTTLeft_D_RqDrv	<jmyslin2> No change, ignore the revision</jmyslin2>
		73/C-BTTRight_D_RqDrv	<jmyslin2> No change, ignore the revision</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-27	73980/C-Pop-up Trailer Set-up Request - BTT Lite	<jmyslin2> updated requirement allowing BTT Lite module to close the BTT Lite pop-up</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-23	38327/E-Power Running Board	<jmyslin2> deleted power running boards from Settings in the Centerstack SPSS. Now defined in a separate feature</jmyslin2>
			specification without using feature based message protocol
October 11, 2018	1.13		
October 11, 2018	VS-SR-REQ-33	31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold -	<jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Possonition and Speed Limit Information</jmyslin2>
October 11, 2018	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re	cognition / Speed Limit Information	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information
October 11, 2018	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold -	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for</jmyslin2>
October 11, 2018	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information</jmyslin2>
October 11, 2018	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold -	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for</jmyslin2>
October 11, 2018	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
December 4, 2018	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change <jmyslin2> added TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq signal for highway assist</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name e 32098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change <jmyslin2> added TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq signal for highway assist <jmyslin2> added additional reference to FBMP were calls</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23 for Settings in t	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name e 32098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change <ip> <</ip></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23 for Settings in t	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name e 32098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change <jmyslin2> added TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq signal for highway assist <jmyslin2> added additional reference to FBMP were calls out querying the active menu first. No content change <jmyslin2> Added additional settings section</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23 for Settings in t STR-389748/D	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name e 32098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change <ip> <</ip></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23 for Settings in t STR-389748/D VS-SR-REQ-23	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name e 32098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module -Functional Definition	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change <jmyslin2> added TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq signal for highway assist <jmyslin2> added additional reference to FBMP were calls out querying the active menu first. No content change <jmyslin2> Added additional settings section <jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this requirement and created a dedicated requirement for</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23 for Settings in t STR-389748/D VS-SR-REQ-23 VS-SR-REQ-33	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name e 32098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module -Functional Definition 32245/H-Cruise Control	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <pre><jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <pre><jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change </jmyslin2></pre> <jmyslin2> added TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq signal for highway assist <pre><jmyslin2> added additional reference to FBMP were calls out querying the active menu first. No content change <pre><jmyslin2> Added additional settings section <pre><jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this requirement and created a dedicated requirement for it.</jmyslin2></pre> <jmyslin2> roke out tolerance from 232245 to its own</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre></jmyslin2></pre></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23 for Settings in t STR-389748/D VS-SR-REQ-23 VS-SR-REQ-33 VS-SR-REQ-23	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name e 32098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module -Functional Definition 32245/H-Cruise Control	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <pre><jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <pre><jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change </jmyslin2></pre> <jmyslin2> added TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq signal for highway assist <pre><jmyslin2> added additional reference to FBMP were calls out querying the active menu first. No content change <pre><jmyslin2> Added additional settings section</jmyslin2></pre> <pre><jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this requirement and created a dedicated requirement for it. </jmyslin2></pre> <jmyslin2> roke out tolerance from 232245 to its own separate requirement. Added new HMI settings ID</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre> <jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23 for Settings in t STR-389748/D VS-SR-REQ-23 VS-SR-REQ-23 VS-SR-REQ-23 Tolerance VS-SR-REQ-25	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name e 32098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module -Functional Definition 32245/H-Cruise Control 33002/A-Tolerance - Cruise Control 32284/H-Speed Limiter - Manual / Intelligent 32970/A-Speed Limiter - Intelligent Offset	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change <jmyslin2> added TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq signal for highway assist <jmyslin2> added additional reference to FBMP were calls out querying the active menu first. No content change <jmyslin2> Added additional settings section <jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this requirement and created a dedicated requirement for it. <jmyslin2> roke out tolerance from 232245 to its own separate requirement. Added new HMI settings ID <jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this requirement <jmyslin2> No content change. Broke out the Tolernace</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23 for Settings in t STR-389748/D VS-SR-REQ-23 VS-SR-REQ-23 VS-SR-REQ-23 Tolerance VS-SR-REQ-23 Sign Recognition	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name e 32098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module -Functional Definition 32245/H-Cruise Control 33002/A-Tolerance - Cruise Control 32284/H-Speed Limiter - Manual / Intelligent 32970/A-Speed Limiter - Intelligent Offset 33914/F-Enable/Disable Speed Warning - Traffic on / Speed Limit Information	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change <jmyslin2> added TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq signal for highway assist <jmyslin2> added additional reference to FBMP were calls out querying the active menu first. No content change <jmyslin2> Added additional settings section <jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this requirement and created a dedicated requirement for it. <jmyslin2> roke out tolerance from 232245 to its own separate requirement. Added new HMI settings ID <jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this requirement <jmyslin2> No content change. Broke out the Tolernace from a combined requirement into a new requirement. <jmyslin2> No Change ignore revision bump</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23 for Settings in t STR-389748/D VS-SR-REQ-23 VS-SR-REQ-23 VS-SR-REQ-23 Tolerance VS-SR-REQ-23 Sign Recognitic VS-SR-REQ-23 Sign Recognitic	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name e 32098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module -Functional Definition 32245/H-Cruise Control 33002/A-Tolerance - Cruise Control 32284/H-Speed Limiter - Manual / Intelligent 32970/A-Speed Limiter - Intelligent Offset 33914/F-Enable/Disable Speed Warning - Traffic on / Speed Limit Information 33862/J-Less Than Warning Threshold - (Traffic on / Speed Limit Information)	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <ipre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <ipre> </ipre></pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre></ipre>
December 4, 2018	VS-SR-REQ-33 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 Traffic Sign Re VS-SR-REQ-23 1.14 IIR-REQ-25125 translation table VS-SR-REQ-23 for Settings in t STR-389748/D VS-SR-REQ-23 VS-SR-REQ-23 VS-SR-REQ-23 Tolerance VS-SR-REQ-23 Sign Recognitic VS-SR-REQ-23 Sign Recognitic	cognition / Speed Limit Information 31385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - cognition / Speed Limit Information 73689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite 50/J-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name 832098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage 81 Infotainment Centerstack Display Module 82-Functional Definition 832245/H-Cruise Control 832245/H-Cruise Control 832284/H-Speed Limiter - Manual / Intelligent 832970/A-Speed Limiter - Intelligent Offset 833914/F-Enable/Disable Speed Warning - Traffic	Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <pre><jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information <pre><jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change </jmyslin2></pre> <jmyslin2> added TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq signal for highway assist <pre><jmyslin2> added additional reference to FBMP were calls out querying the active menu first. No content change </jmyslin2></pre> <jmyslin2> Added additional settings section <jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this requirement and created a dedicated requirement for it. <jmyslin2> roke out tolerance from 232245 to its own separate requirement. Added new HMI settings ID <jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this requirement <jmyslin2> No content change. Broke out the Tolernace from a combined requirement into a new requirement. <jmyslin2> No Change ignore revision bump <jmyslin2> Updated to include when Null or NoDataExists is selected <jmyslin2> updated to reference what to do when Null or NoDataExists is selected</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>



Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification

VS-SR-REQ-273980/D-Pop-up Trailer Set-up Request - BTT Lite	<jmyslin2> updated requirement so BTT Lite pop-up jumps ahead and queries the BTT Lite feature numbers before showing the pop-up</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-272030/B-Predictive Lighting	<jmyslin2> added a clarification to clarify a SYNC HMI rule. No content change</jmyslin2>
STR-598209/A-Additional Settings - FBMP based settings	<jmyslin2> Since HMI is changing from the lead program for Settings in the Centerstack putting new settings under this heading</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333163/A-Settings Start-Up	<jmyslin2> New requirement for additional settings</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333164/A-HMI Activation during Run	<jmyslin2> New requirement for HMI settings</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-332901/A-Speed Limit	<jmyslin2> New Speed Limit function - replaces TSR and Speed Limiter</jmyslin2>
VSv2-SR-REQ-332978/A-Limiter with Speed Signs - Speed Limit	<jmyslin2> New Limiter with Speed Signs</jmyslin2>
VSv2-SR-REQ-332979/A-Speed Sign Warning - Speed Limit	<jmyslin2> updated to add Speed Warning Sign label</jmyslin2>
VSv2-SR-REQ-332980/A-Tolerance - Speed Limit	<jmyslin2> updated for Speed Limit single tolerance</jmyslin2>
VSv2-FUN-REQ-332984/A-Cruise Control - Variant 2	<jmyslin2> New Cruise Control vairant 2</jmyslin2>
VSv2-SR-REQ-333001/A-Cruise Control - Variant 2	<jmyslin2> New Cruise Control variant 2 requirement</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333005/A-with Lane Centering	<jmyslin2> New with Lane Centering setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333008/A-with Smart Offerings	<jmyslin2> New with Smart Offerings setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333009/A-with Speed Signs	<jmyslin2> New with Smart Signs setting</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-333131/A-Tire Pressure Reset / Tire Monitor	<jmyslin2> New Tire Monitor function</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333089/A-Tire Pressure Reset / Tire Monitor	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Tire Monitor</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-333128/A-Border Crossing	<jmyslin2> New Border Crossing function</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333100/A-Border Crossing	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Border Crossing</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-333136/A-Ecocoach	<jmyslin2> New Ecocoach settings function</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333154/A-Ecocoach	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Ecocoach setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333155/A-Eco Advices	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Eco Advices</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333156/A-Coasting Support	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Coasting Support</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-333107/A-Speedometer	<jmyslin2> New Speedometer function</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333114/A-Speedometer MPH	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Speedometer MPH setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333162/A-Speedometer KPH	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Speedometer KPH setting</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-333158/A-Brake Coach	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Brake Coach Function</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333159/A-Brake Coach	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Brake Coach setting</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-333160/A-Neutral Tow	<jmyslin2> New Neutral Tow Function</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333161/A-Neutral Tow	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Neutral Tow Setting</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-333185/A-Nav Repeater in Cluster	<jmyslin2> New Function for Nav Repeater in the Cluster</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333186/A-Nav Repeater in the Cluster	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Nav Repeater in the Cluster Setting</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-333189/A-Maps in the Cluster	<jmyslin2> New Function for Maps in the Cluster</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-333192/A-Maps in the Cluster	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Maps in the Cluster Setting</jmyslin2>

February 1, 2019	1.15			
	translation table VS-SR-REQ-234316/F-Duration - Remote Start		<pre><jmyslin2> deleted TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq from logical to physical list as no longer supported</jmyslin2></pre>	
			<jmyslin2> added clarification to the requirement. No content change</jmyslin2>	
	VSv2-SR-REQ-332978/B-Limiter with Speed Signs - Speed Limit		<jmyslin2> No content change. Just added another potential name. HMI Settings ID ties to the HMI itself so just added for clarification</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-333005/B-with Lane Centering	33005/B-with Lane Centering	<jmyslin2> No content change. Just added another potential name. HMI Settings ID ties to the HMI itself so just added for clarification</jmyslin2>	
_	VS-SR-REQ-333009/B-with Speed Signs		<jmyslin2> No content change. Just added another potential name. HMI Settings ID ties to the HMI itself so just added for clarification</jmyslin2>	
	VS-FUN-REQ-333107/B-Speedometer		<jmyslin2> added requirment for major speed scall by market</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-333114/B-Speedometer MPH		<jmyslin2> Updated requirement on clarification on when to use based on market</jmyslin2>	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022

Ford	Ford Mo	tor Company			Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
	VS-SR-REQ-3	33162/B-Speedomet	er KPH	<jmyslin2> updated requirement configurations when to use</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-3 Units	41178/A-Mapping Ta	able - Speedometer Major	<jmyslin2> Added requirement major units</jmyslin2>	for Cluster speedometer
		333160/B-Neutral To		<jmyslin2> updated Neutral To</jmyslin2>	
		93/A-TrnGearNtmAll		<pre><jmyslin2> New MD for Neutra</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-3	33161/B-Neutral Tow	V	<jmyslin2> updated Neutral To</jmyslin2>	w settings requirement
February 5, 2019	1.16				
rebruary 3, 2013	Content cha	ande.			
		75/A-MetricActv_B_A	Actl	<pre><jmyslin2> added MetricActv_E</jmyslin2></pre>	B_Actl MD
	IIR-REQ-25125 translation table		HS3 CAN dB signal name	<jmyslin2> updated to include</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-33	33002/B-Tolerance -	Cruise Control	<jmyslin2> updated to change signal for units shown from usin signal MetricActv_B_Actl</jmyslin2>	ng Measure Unit to the
	VS-SR-REQ-33 Tolerance	32970/B-Speed Limit	er - Intelligent Offset	<jmyslin2> Updated requireme signal instead of measure units units</jmyslin2>	
		34039/K-Measure Un	nits	<pre><jmyslin2> Updated requireme setting is used for distance unit speed units)</jmyslin2></pre>	
	Clarification			Saverlin O. Olevičina čava sada o	Observation of LCDM to LCss/ls
	VS-SR-RFQ-2398	57/C-TsrVIUnitMsgT	xt_D_kq Warning Threshold - (Traffic	<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only. (</jmyslin2></pre>	
	Sign Recognition	on / Speed Limit Infor	rmation)	<jmyslin2> Clarification only. Changed KPH to Km/h</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-23 Sign Recognition		n Warning Threshold - Traffic	<jmyslin2> Clarification only. Change KPH to Km/h</jmyslin2>	
	VS-FUN-REQ-332901/B-Speed Limit - Variant 2 (variant 2 of TSR, SLI and Speed Limiter)		<jmyslin2> No content change - updated name only to make more clair mutually exclusive with TSR, Speed Limit Information and Sleed Limiter</jmyslin2>		
	VSv2-SR-REQ-332980/B-Tolerance - Speed Limit		<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only. (</jmyslin2></pre>		
	VS-SR-REQ-333114/C-Speedometer MPH VS-SR-REQ-333162/C-Speedometer Km/h		<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only. (<jmyslin2> Clarification only. (</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>		
	VS-SR-REQ-341178/B-Mapping Table - Speedometer Major			·	
	Units	• •		<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only. (</jmyslin2></pre>	Shanged KPH to Km/m
February 14, 2019	1.16.1	Updated Commer	nt in v1.11 Release		
				Chohdi Mhohdi: Comment belof the rev comment below was content change just adding the which was updated in version?	accidently deleted. No correct rev comment below
	VS-SR-REQ-273689/C-Trailer Length - BTT Lite		jmyslin2: Updated with an example an imperial value being rounded to metric value for trailer length.		
				New: Update Trailer Length en meter	coding since was off by 0.1
May 28, 2019	1.17				
		34286/D-Sensor Set	- Alarm	<jmyslin2> New HMI name, up</jmyslin2>	
	STR-401443/F	-Requirements 50467/A-Walk Away	Lock	<jmyslin2> added new settings<jmyslin2> New requirement for</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>	
		50468/A-Walk Away		<jmyslin2> New requirement for</jmyslin2>	
		-	k Reminder Feedback	<jmyslin2> New requirement for the control of th</jmyslin2>	
		T		feedback	
November 27, 2019	1.18	004/A EngOill ite De	A at l	imualing. Now anaine ail life	noroentogo oignol
	IIR-REQ-25125	94/A-EngOilLife_Pc_ 50/M-Logical Signal t	_ActI to HS3 CAN dB signal name	<jmyslin2> New engine oil life <jmyslin2> updated requirement</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>	
	translation tabl			Feature2.St and Oil Life Percei	ntage signals
	STR-389748/E	-Functional Definition	n	<jmyslin2> Updated to include Settings with dedicated Feature signals</jmyslin2>	
FILE: SETTINGS I CENTERSTACK SPSS		022 The informa	FORD MOTOR COMPANY ation contained in this document is F		Page 9 of 167
OLIVIERO I ACK OPOS	, , 1.23 JAN 10, Z	THE IIIIOIIII	comanios in uno document is r	. sp.rotary to rotal motor Company.	



<u> </u>	
VS-SR-REQ-251193/C-Traffic Sign Recognition Settings / Speed Limit Information HMI not user selectable	<jmyslin2> Clarification only, added overview</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234028/E-Trailer Sway	<jmyslin2> No change. Ignore revision of requirement since nothing change.</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234039/L-Measure Units	<jmyslin2> Updated measure units to support BEV HMI displays</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-280669/B-Mode - Trailer Brake	<pre><jmyslin2> Updated requirement to support Trailer Settings SPSS</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-280670/C-Effort - Trailer Brake	<jmyslin2> Updated requirement to support Trailer Settings SPSS</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-280679/C-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode	jmyslin2 - requirement obsolete
VS-SR-REQ-280683/C-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode	<jmyslin2> requirement obsolete. See updated comments</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-333136/B-Ecocoach	<jmyslin2> added new EcoCoach - Eco Mode setting requirement</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-364517/A-EcoCoach - Eco Mode	<jmyslin2> New EcoCoach in Eco Mode requirement</jmyslin2>
STR-598208/B-Requirements - shift by wire version of Neutral Tow	jmyslin2 - updated title
VS-SR-REQ-333161/C-Neutral Tow	jmyslin2 - made updates to the Neutral Tow requirement
VS-SR-REQ-333186/B-Nav Repeater in the Cluster	<jmyslin2> No content chanage, clarification only with the name</jmyslin2>
STR-683554/A-Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages	<pre><jmyslin2> New section of spec for settings that use Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-362577/A-Cluster and Centerstack Settings HMI	<jmyslin2> New settings in the centerstack requirement for</jmyslin2>
Client dedicated Feature2.Rq/Feature2.St FBMP message usage	dedicated Cluster FBMP message
VS-SR-REQ-364389/A-Settings Start-up	<jmyslin2> new requirement</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-364390/A-HMI Activation during Run	<pre><jmyslin2> New Requirement</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-FUN-REQ-364615/A-Engine Oil Temp	<jmyslin2> New Engine Oil Temp function</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-364614/A-Engine Oil Temp Life Gauge - Cluster menu	<jmyslin2> New Engine Oil Temp Life setting</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-364616/A-Power Gauge	<jmyslin2> New Power Gauge function</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-365515/A-Power Gauge - Cluster Menu	<jmyslin2> New Power Gauge setting requirement</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-365516/A-Tachometer	<pre><jmyslin2> New Tachometer function</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365517/A-Tachometer Gauge - Cluster menu	<pre><jmyslin2> Tachometer Gauge setting</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-FUN-REQ-365529/A-Oil Life	<jmyslin2>new Oil Life function</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-365551/A-Oil Life Percentage	<pre><jmyslin2> New Oil Life Percentage requirement</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365550/A-Oil Life Reset	<jmyslin2> New Oil Life Reset requirement</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-365643/A-Cluster IoD menu configurations	<pre><jmyslin2> New function for Cluster IoD configuration menu items</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365685/A-Calm Screen - Cluster IoD config	<pre><jmyslin2> New Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365686/A-Trip 1 - Cluster IoD config	<pre><jmyslin2> New Trip 1 IoD config setting</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365687/A-Trip 2 - Cluster IoD config	<jmyslin2> New Trip 2 Cluster IoD setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-365688/A-This Trip - Cluster IoD config	<jmyslin2> New This Trip Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-365689/A-Fuel Economy - Cluster IoD config	<jmyslin2> New Fuel Economy Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-365690/A-Electric Efficiency - Cluster IoD config	<pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365691/A-Eco Behaviors - Cluster IoD config VS-SR-REQ-365692/A-EV Coach - Cluster IoD config	<pre><imyslin2> new ECO Benaviors Cluster IoD config setting</imyslin2></pre>
Ü	<jmyslin2> new EV Coach Cluster IoD config setting <jmyslin2> new Auto Start Stop Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-365696/A-Auto Start Stop - Cluster IoD config VS-SR-REQ-365697/A-Seatbelt Status - Cluster IoD config	<jmyslin2> New seatbelt status cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-365701/A-TPMS - Cluster IoD config	<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365706/A-Eco Coach - Cluster IoD config	<pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365722/A-Now Playing (Audio / Phone) - Cluster IoD config	<pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365740/A-Nav / Compass - Cluster IoD config	coning coning cjmyslin2> New Nav / Compass Cluster IoD config setting
VS-SR-REQ-365741/A-Average Speed - Cluster IoD config	<pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365743/A-Battery Charge - Cluster IoD config	<jmyslin2> New Battery Charge - Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-365744/A-ADAS - Cluster IoD config	<pre><jmyslin2> ADAS Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-365745/A-Maps / Augmented Reality - Cluster IoD	<pre><jmyslin2> ADAS Cluster IoD Corling Setting</jmyslin2></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><jmyslin2> New Maps / Augmented Realituy Cluster IoD</jmyslin2></pre>
config VS-SR-REQ-369132/A-Classic View - Cluster IoD config	config setting <ir> <ir> <ir> <pre></pre></ir></ir></ir>
VS-FUN-REQ-369132/A-Classic view - Cluster IoD config VS-FUN-REQ-365765/A-Cluster Trip 1 menu	<jmyslin2> New Classic View Cluster IOD config setting <jmyslin2> New Cluster Trip 1 menu function</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-365846/A-Cluster Trip 1 Menu Reset	<pre><jmyslin2> New Cluster Trip 1 menu function </jmyslin2></pre> <pre></pre> jmyslin2> New requirement for Cluster Trip 1 menu reset
VS-SR-REQ-365847/A-Set to Default - configure Cluster Trip 1	<pre><jmyslin2> New requirement to set to default Cluster Trip 1</jmyslin2></pre>
view	view
VS-SR-REQ-365855/A-Trip 1 Odometer - configure Cluster Trip 1 view	

Ford	Ford Motor Company			Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
	VS-SR-REQ-365860/A-Average Sp	eed - configure Cluster Trip 1	<pre><jmyslin2> New average speed</jmyslin2></pre>	d configure cluster trip 1
	view VS-SR-REQ-365864/A-Average Fu view	el - configure Cluster Trip 1	view setting requirement <jmyslin2> new settings require cluster trip 1 view</jmyslin2>	ement for average fuel for
	VS-SR-REQ-365865/A-Instantaneo Trip 1 view	ous Fuel - configure Cluster	<pre><jmyslin2> new settings require - configure cluster trip 1 view</jmyslin2></pre>	ement for Instantaneous fuel
	VS-FUN-REQ-365845/A-Cluster Tri	ip 2 menu	<pre><jmyslin2> New Cluster Trip 2</jmyslin2></pre>	menu function
	VS-SR-REQ-365866/A-Cluster Trip		<jmyslin2> New requirement for</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365867/A-Set to Defau	ult - configure Cluster Trip 2	<pre><jmyslin2> New Set to Default view</jmyslin2></pre>	- configure Cluster trip 2
	VS-SR-REQ-365877/A-Trip 2 Odon 2 view	neter - configure Cluster Trip	jmyslin2 - New setting Trip 2 od trip 2 view	dometer - configure cluster
	VS-SR-REQ-365878/A-Trip 2 Timer - configure Cluster Trip 2 view		<jmyslin2> New Trip 2 Timer - configure cluster trip 2 view requirement</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365880/A-Average Sp view		<jmyslin2> New requirement for configure Cluster Trip 2 view</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365884/A-Average Fu view		<jmyslin2> New settings requir configure Cluster Trip 2 view</jmyslin2>	_
	VS-SR-REQ-365885/A-Instantaneo		<jmyslin2> New setting require - configure Cluster Trip 2 view</jmyslin2>	
	VS-FUN-REQ-369169/A-Classic View VS-SR-REQ-369170/A-Classic View		<jmyslin2> New Classic View S</jmyslin2>	•
	Cluster Menu	w - Giusiei Speedo view -	<jmyslin2> New Classic View S</jmyslin2>	Speedo view setting
June 18, 2020	1.19			
ŕ	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Contr	rol	jmyslin2: Deleted screen numbers is there. No change to require	
	VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance -	Cruise Control	jmyslin2: Deleted screen number is there. No change to require	ment
	VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane C	Centering	jmyslin2: Deleted screen numbers is there. No change to require	ment
	VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3		jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <pre></pre>	
		S-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow		
	VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Ga		jmyslin2: clarification only, see jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges	
	VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gau		jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge:	
November 2, 2020	1.20			
	MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_R		jmyslin2: New MD for auto-cor	nfig lighting
	MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_R		jmyslin2: New MD for auto-cor	
	VS-SR-REQ-234339/F-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebean Glare Free - Variant 1 VS-SR-REQ-396237/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebean		jmyslin2: No change to require name of the requirement	ements, just updated the
	Glare Free - Variant 2	eam / Adaptive Drivebeam /	jmyslin2: new lighting requiren	nent
	CLD-REQ-396484/A-Lighting Settin	ngs Configuration Server	jmyslin2: New Class Description for auto-configuring lighting settings	
	VS-SR-REQ-396712/A-HMI settings		jmyslin2: New requirement for	
	VS-SR-REQ-396711/A-Usage of Ausignals vs DID configuration	uto-configuration lighting	jmyslin2: New requirement for headlamps	auto-configurating
	VS-SR-REQ-396713/A-Configuring Lighting Settings auto-configuration		jmyslin2: New requirement for auto-config lighting signal	
	VS-SR-REQ-396714/A-Storing the settings last state	auto-configuration lighting	jmyslin2: New requirement for settings	auto-configuring lighting
March 31, 2021	1.21			
	VS-SR-REQ-333009/C-with Speed	Signs	jmyslin2: No content change.	
	STR-400153/Q-Vehicle Settings	-	jmyslin2: removed MyColor an under section that uses Featur messages	
	VS-FUN-REQ-280684/B-Rev Match	n (Engine Revolution Match)	jmyslin2: No change to function the feature	on, just added an overview of
	VS-SR-REQ-404307/A-Status Scre		jmyslin2: new Status Screen s	
	VS-FUN-REQ-404378/A-Cluster Ap		jmyslin2: new Cluster appeara	ance function
	VS-SR-REQ-404379/A-Cluster App VS-FUN-REQ-404408/A-Performan		jmyslin2: new cluster appearan	nce setting
	menu VS-FUN-REQ-404408/A-Performan	ice Shiit indicator - Cluster	jmyslin2: New Performance Sh	hift Indicator function
	VS-SR-REQ-404459/A-Shift Point S	Setup - RPM	jmyslin2: New shift point settin	ng
	IN INFOTAINMENT S v4 25 IAN 10 2022 The information	FORD MOTOR COMPANY		Page 11 of 167

The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022

Ford	Ford Motor Company			Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
	1 10 00 00 00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			
	VS-SR-REQ-404460/A-Shift Tone VS-SR-REQ-404461/A-Shift Light N	Anda	jmyslin2: new Shift Tone settin jmyslin2: new shift light mode:	
	VS-FUN-REQ-279097/B-MyColor	node	jmyslin2: added overview to fu	inction and made updates
	VS-SR-REQ-279098/C-Gauge Colo	or / Primary Color - MyColor	captured in the individual requi jmyslin2: Updated encoding ar Feature2.St	
	VS-SR-REQ-279099/C-Halo Color	Secondary Color - MyColor	jmyslin2: updated the encoding	
	VS-SR-REQ-279101/C-Halo Lightin	g / Secondary Lighting -	used went to Feature2.Rq and	
	MyColor	L4 McOslan	Jmyslin2: uses Feature2.Rq a	
	VS-SR-REQ-280522/C-Color Whee VS-SR-REQ-280523/C-Color Whee		jmyslin2: Updated to include F jmyslin2: Updated to include F	
	VS-SR-REQ-280524/C-Color Whee		jmyslin2: Updated to say use F	
	VS-SR-REQ-279104/C-Ambient Lig	hting - MyColor	jmyslin2: Updated to change e to use FBMP2 signals	
	VS-SR-REQ-280525/C-Ambient Lig	-	jmyslin2: updated encodings a Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St	
	VS-SR-REQ-280526/C-Ambient Lig VS-FUN-REQ-280671/B-Exhaust M	•	jmyslin2: Requirement Deleted jmyslin2: added overview to fu	
	VS-SR-REQ-280672/C-Exhaust Mo		jmyslin2: since never impleme	
	VO-SIV-IVEQ-2000/2/O-EXHAUST IVIO	oue .	S650 made this FBMP2 signals	S
April 23, 2021	1.22			
April 23, 2021	VS-SR-REQ-415044/A-Centerstack	and Cluster HMI both	jmyslin2: new MyColor HMI wh	hen Centerstack module
	supporting MyColor	ht Oalan McOalan	support MyColors	
	VS-SR-REQ-280525/D-Ambient Lig	int Color - MyColor	jmyslin2: Updated grey back to	o white per the HMI team
July 13, 2021	1.23			
,	VS-SR-REQ-425418/A-VIP - CCPU	interface using the HMI	jmyslin2: new requirement with r	regards to the Phoenix VIP /
	Settings ID - Phoenix Architecture	<u> </u>	CCPU interprocessor communicat	cion
	VS-SR-REQ-234039/M-Measure U	nits	jmyslin2: updated requirement to be used for distance units	
	VS-SR-REQ-234315/D-Quiet Start - Remote Start		jmyslin2: updated Settings ID to I Cluster STSS spec	
	VS-SR-REQ-234319/D-Global Window Open		<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234320/D-Global Window Close		<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234340/D-Daytime Ru		<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi <jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234341/D-Welcome Li VS-SR-REQ-234342/D-Adaptive He		<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi <jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234343/D-Adaptive He		<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234344/D-Autolamp D	·	<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-272030/C-Predictive L		<pre><jmyslin2> No update, ignore revision</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-396237/B-Auto Highbe	eam / Adaptive Drivebeam /	<pre><imyslin2> No update, ignore revision</imyslin2></pre>	
	Glare Free - Variant 2 VS-SR-REQ-234347/D-AutoLock		<pre></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234348/D-AutoUnlock		<pre><jmyslin2> No update, ignore revision</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234356/D-Relock		<pre><jmyslin2> No update, ignore revision</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234349/D-Mislock		<pre><jmyslin2> No update, ignore revision</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234351/E-Lock Trim S		<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234353/D-Audible Loc		<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234354/D-Exterior Lig		<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234357/E-Remote Uni VS-SR-REQ-272687/C-Global Unio		<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi <jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-272694/C-Intelligent A		, , , , , ,	
	VS-SR-REQ-350467/B-Walk Away		<pre><jmyslin2> No update, ignore revision <jmyslin2> No update, ignore revision</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-350468/B-Walk Away		<pre><jmyslin2> No update, ignore revision </jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-350469/B-Double Loc		<pre><jmyslin2> No update, ignore revision</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234360/D-Auto Fold M	1irrors	<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2>	ision
	VS-SR-REQ-234361/D-Reverse Til		<jmyslin2> No update, ignore revi</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-280679/D-Quiet Start		jmyslin2: No update, ignore revis	ion
	VS-SR-REQ-279098/D-Gauge Colo		jmyslin2: Updated requirement	
	VS-SR-REQ-279099/D-Halo Color / VS-SR-REQ-279101/D-Halo Lightin		jmyslin2: updated requirement	
	MyColor - DELETED		jmyslin2: updated requirement	
	VS-SR-REQ-280522/D-Color Whee VS-SR-REQ-280523/D-Color Whee			
FILE: SETTINGS I		FORD MOTOR COMPANY	, , , ,	Page 12 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS		tion contained in this document is P		7 ago 12 01 101

Ford	Ford Mo	otor Company		Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
October 7, 2021	VS-SR-REQ-280524/D-Color Wheel 3 - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280525/E-Ambient Light Color - MyColor - WS-FUN-REQ-423284/A-Drive Mode Transition CVS-SR-REQ-423285/A-Drive Mode Transition Ch		ght Color - MyColor de Transition Chime	jmyslin2: updated requirement jmyslin2: updated requirement jmyslin2: new function for Drive Mode transition chime jmyslin2: new requirement
·	VS-SR-REQ-29	98602/B-Handsfree L	Liftgate	jmyslin2: updated to tie changing liftgate setting to updating handsfree liftgate setting
January 10, 2022	1.25 VS-SR-REQ-45	55617/A-Logical to P	Physical CAN signal Mapping -	insuraling Co. Legical to Disprisal CAN signed manning
	Settings in the Centerstack VS-SR-REQ-234031/G-Park Aid (no			jmyslin2: Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping jmyslin2: added example with "rear sensors (this trip)"
	VS-FUN-REQ-312390/B-Long Term			jmyslin2: clarification only. Updated name to Long Term Park Aid jmyslin2: added clarification, no content change
VS-SR-REQ-312391/B-Long Term F VS-FUN-REQ-333160/C-Neutral To			jmyslin2: added claimcation, no content change jmyslin2: updating to fix an issue where the Cluster was not following spec causing issues. Cluster can't quickely changes so making update to SYNC to fix the Cluster issue. Issue caused transmisstion in park to not show	
	MD-REQ-471257/A-GearLvrPos_D_Actl VS-SR-REQ-333161/E-Neutral Tow		_Actl	jmyslin2: new MD
			V	jmyslin2: Updated requirement to fix cluster issue. Not enough time to fix Cluster so making updates on SYNC side. See track changes with the updates



Table of Contents

RE	VISION HISTORY	2
1	Architectural Design	17
	1.1 Interface Requirements	17
	1.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-455617/A-Logical to Physical CAN signal Mapping - Settings in the Centerstack	
	1.1.2 VS-IIR-REQ-243929/C-FBMP Interface requirements	
	1.1.3 MD-REQ-243934/B-Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St	19
	1.1.4 MD-REQ-016222/B-IgnKeyType_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-200609-4)	19
	1.1.5 MD-REQ-276458/B-Vehicle_Speed.St	
	1.1.6 MD-REQ-276459/A-Vehicle_Speed_QF	
	1.1.7 MD-REQ-239857/C-TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	
	1.1.8 MD-REQ-276700/A-laccLamp_D_Rq	
	1.1.9 MD-REQ-276704/A-SLMde_D_Rqdsply	
	1.1.10 MD-REQ-276706/A-Aslicondsply_D_Rq	
	1.1.11 MD-REQ-274072/C-BTTLeft_D_RqDrv	21
	1.1.12 MD-REQ-274073/C-BTTRight_D_RqDrv	
	1.1.13 MD-REQ-343173/A-NietricActv_B_Acti	
	1.1.15 MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq	22
	1.1.16 MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq	
	1.2 VS-CLD-REQ-232301/B-Centerstack Settings HMI Client	
	1.3 VS-CLD-REQ-232302/A-Settings Gateway_Translator Module	
	1.4 VS-CLD-REQ-232303/A-Feature Settings Server	
2	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
	2.1 VS-SR-REQ-232098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage for Settings in the Infotainment Cente Display Module	
	2.2 VS-SR-REQ-232106/G-Configuration of Settings HMI displayed in Centerstack	
	2.3 VS-SR-REQ-232237/G-FBMP Feature.St received from any FBMP Feature Settings Server module 2.4 VS-SR-REQ-233588/D-HMI Settings MyKey Limited	
	2.5 VS-SR-REQ-234228/C-Driver Distraction - Settings in the Centerstack	
	VS-SR-REQ-234437/C-Carryover Settings functionality from other specifications	
	P.7 FBMP-SR-REQ-238230/F-Enhanced Memory - Active Personality Profile change using Feature Base Protocol	
	2.8 VS-SR-REQ-425418/A-VIP - CCPU interface using the HMI Settings ID - Phoenix Architecture	
3	FUNCTIONAL DEFINITION	
	3.1 Driver Assistance Settings	
	3.1.1 General Requirements - Driver Assistance Settings	
	3.1.2 VS-FUN-REQ-232286/B-Cruise Control	
	3.1.3 VSv2-FUN-REQ-332984/A-Cruise Control - Variant 2	
	3.1.4 VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3	
	3.1.5 VS-FUN-REQ-232288/B-Speed Limiter	
	3.1.6 VS-FUN-REQ-233809/B-Traffic Sign Recognition	
	3.1.8 VS-FUN-REQ-332901/B-Speed Limit - Variant 2 (variant 2 of TSR, SLI and Speed Limiter)	
	3.1.9 VS-FUN-REQ-232290/B-Lane Keeping System	
	3.1.10 VS-FUN-REQ-233569/B-Pre-Collision Assist	
	3.1.11 VS-FUN-REQ-233942/A-Blindspot Detection	
	FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL Page	



3.1.12	VS-FUN-REQ-273589/A-BTT Light (Blind Spot Trailer Tow)	ΕA
3.1.13	VS-FUN-REQ-233946/A-Cross Traffic Alert	
3.1.14	VS-FUN-REQ-233949/A-Wrong Way Alert	
3.1.15	VS-FUN-REQ-234013/A-Driver Alert	60
3.1.16	VS-FUN-REQ-234026/B-Trailer Sway	60
3.1.17	VS-FUN-REQ-234029/B-Park Aid	
	VS-FUN-REQ-312390/B-Long Term Park Aid	
3.1.18		
3.1.19	VS-FUN-REQ-239157/B-Traction Control	
3.1.20	VS-FUN-REQ-239159/B-Hill Decent Control	
3.1.21	VS-FUN-REQ-234003/A-Hill Start Assist	64
3.1.22	VS-FUN-REQ-239163/A-Tow Haul	64
3.1.23	VS-FUN-REQ-242438/C-EV+ Mode	
3.1.24	VS-FUN-REQ-272332/A-Grade Assist	
3.1.25	VS-FUN-REQ-273582/B-Engine Start/Stop Speed Threshold (Auto Start/Stop Speed Threshold)	
3.1.26	VS-FUN-REQ-280534/A-Drive Control (Selectable Drive Mode)	
3.1.27	VS-FUN-REQ-280532/A-Adaptive Steering	70
_	,	
3.2 G	Seneral Settings	73
3.2.1	General Requirements - General Settings	73
3.2.2	VS-FUN-REQ-234033/B-Tire Pressure Units	
3.2.3	VS-FUN-REQ-234037/B-Measure Units	
3.3 V	ehicle Settings	76
3.3.1	General Requirements - Vehicle Settings	
3.3.2	VS-FUN-REQ-234059/B-Auto Engine OFF / 30min Max Idle	
3.3.3	VS-FUN-REQ-234233/A-Park Lock Control	
3.3.4	VS-FUN-REQ-234236/A-Silent Mode	
3.3.5	VS-FUN-REQ-234283/A-Alarm	78
3.3.6	VS-FUN-REQ-234287/A-Chimes	79
3.3.7	VS-FUN-REQ-234307/A-Remote Start	80
3.3.8	VS-FUN-REQ-234317/A-Windows	
3.3.9	VS-FUN-REQ-234329/A-Wipers	
3.3.10	VS-FUN-REQ-234334/A-Power Liftgate	
3.3.11	VS-FUN-REQ-280527/A-Power Decklid / Liftgate	
3.3.12	VS-FUN-REQ-298601/A-Handsfree Liftgate	87
3.3.13	VS-FUN-REQ-234337/A-Lighting	88
3.3.14	VS-FUN-REQ-234345/A-Locks	
3.3.15	VS-FUN-REQ-234358/A-Mirrors	
	VS-FUN-REQ-234362/B-Park Heater	
3.3.16		_
3.3.17	VS-FUN-REQ-262499/A-Aux Heater	
3.3.18	VS-FUN-REQ-273580/A-Passenger Airbag	
3.3.19	VS-FUN-REQ-274739/A-Tire Mobility Kit	115
3.3.20	VS-FUN-REQ-238326/A-Power Running Board	
3.3.21	VS-FUN-REQ-234230/B-Easy Entry / Easy Exit (Seat Adjustment)	116
3.3.22	VS-FUN-REQ-272707/B-Auto Entry/Exit Height (Easy Access Height)	
3.3.23	VS-FUN-REQ-276182/A-Cargo Loading	
3.3.24	VS-FUN-REQ-272705/A-Air Suspension	
3.3.25	VS-FUN-REQ-280537/A-Auto Regen	118
3.3.26	VS-FUN-REQ-280668/A-Trailer Brake	119
3.3.27	VS-FUN-REQ-280678/A-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode	
3.3.28	VS-FUN-REQ-280682/A-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode	
3.3.29	VS-FUN-REQ-280684/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)	122
3.4 A	dditional Settings - FBMP based settings	123
3.4.1	Additional Settings (FBMP based settings) - General Requirements	
_		
3.4.2	VS-FUN-REQ-333131/A-Tire Pressure Reset / Tire Monitor	
3.4.3	VS-FUN-REQ-333128/A-Border Crossing	
3.4.4	VS-FUN-REQ-333136/B-Ecocoach	
3.4.5	VS-FUN-REQ-333107/B-Speedometer	126
3.4.6	VS-FUN-REQ-333158/A-Brake Coach	
3		

Ford Motor Company

Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification

4	APPEN	DIX: REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	167
	3.5.16	VS-FUN-REQ-423284/A-Drive Mode Transition Chime	165
	3.5.15	VS-FUN-REQ-280671/B-Exhaust Mode	
	3.5.14	VS-FUN-REQ-279097/B-MyColor	157
	3.5.13	VS-FUN-REQ-404408/A-Performance Shift Indicator - Cluster menu	155
	3.5.12	VS-FUN-REQ-404378/A-Cluster Appearance	
	3.5.11	VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu	153
	3.5.10	VS-FUN-REQ-369169/A-Classic View - Cluster Speedo view	153
	3.5.9	VS-FUN-REQ-365845/A-Cluster Trip 2 menu	
	3.5.8	VS-FUN-REQ-365765/A-Cluster Trip 1 menu	146
	3.5.7	VS-FUN-REQ-365643/A-Cluster IoD menu configurations	
	3.5.6	VS-FUN-REQ-365529/A-Oil Life	
	3.5.5	VS-FUN-REQ-365516/A-Tachometer	
	3.5.4	VS-FUN-REQ-364616/A-Power Gauge	133
	3.5.3	VS-FUN-REQ-364615/A-Engine Oil Temp	133
	3.5.2	General Requirements - Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages	132
	3.5.1	Overview	132
,	3.5 C	luster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages	132
	3.4.9	VS-FUN-REQ-333189/A-Maps in the Cluster	131
	3.4.8	VS-FUN-REQ-333185/A-Nav Repeater in Cluster	131
	3.4.7	VS-FUN-REQ-333160/C-Neutral Tow	128



1 Architectural Design

1.1 Interface Requirements

1.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-455617/A-Logical to Physical CAN signal Mapping - Settings in the Centerstack</u>

	Feature.Rq : Operation	CtrStkDsplyOp_D_Rq
	Feature.Rq : FeatureID	CtrStkFeatNoActI
	Feature.Rq : Configuration	CtrStkFeatConfigActl
Centerstack Settings HMI	Feature.Rq : PersIndex	CtrStkPersIndex_D_ActI
Client (APIM, CHR)	Feature2.Rq : Operation	CtrStkDsplyOp2_D_Rq
	Feature2.Rq : FeatureID	CtrStkFeat2NoActl
	Feature2.Rq : Configuration	CtrStkFeat2ConfigActl
	Feature2.Rq : PersIndex	CtrStkPersIndex2_D_Actl
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNolpcActl
Ol1 F1 O	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigIpcActI
Cluster Feature Settings	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexIpc_D_ActI
Server / Settings	Feature2.St : FeatureID	FeatNolpc2Actl
Gateway_Translator Module	Feature2.St : Configuration	FeatConfigIpc2ActI
	Feature2.St : PersIndex	PersIndexIpc2_D_ActI
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoBcm_No_ActI
BCM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigBcmActl
(Body Control Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexBcm D ActI
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNolpmaActl
IPMA Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigIpmaActl
g	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexIpma_D_ActI
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoDsmActl
DSM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigDsmActl
(Driver Seat Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexDsm_D_Actl
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoHcm_No_ActI
HCM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigHcmActl
(Headlamp Control Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	Signal does not exist. Treat as
(,		though PersIndex is equal to Vehicle
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoFcimActl
FCIM (HVAC) Feature Settings	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigFcimActl
Server	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexFcim_D_ActI
SCCM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoSccmActl
(Steering Column Control	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigSccmActl
module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexSccm D Actl
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoSumaActl
SUMA Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigSumaActl
(Suspension Control Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexSuma_D_ActI
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoVdmActl
VDM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigVdmActl
(Variable Dynamics Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexVdm_D_ActI
0004 Feet as 0 22	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoCcmActl
CCM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigCcmActl
(CADS Control Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexCcm_D_ActI
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoDdm_No_Actl
DDM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigDdmActl
	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexDdm_D_Actl

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 17 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



Applicable Traffic Sign	TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq
Recognition module		
MyKey Ignition Key Type	IgnitionKeyType	IgnKeyType_D_ActI
Server		
Speed Unit Server (Cluster)	MetricActv_B_Actl	MetricActv_B_Actl
Neutral Tow Server (PCM)	TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat	TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat
Distance Unit Server (Cluster)	Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St	Mc_VehUntTrpCoUsrSel_St
	laccLamp_D_Rq	laccLamp_D_Rq
	SLMde_D_Rqdsply	SLMde_D_Rqdsply
	Aslicondsply_D_Rq	Aslicondsply_D_Rq
BTT Lite Server	BttLeft_D_RqDrv	BttLeft_D_RqDrv
BTT Lite Server	BttRight_D_RqDrv	BttRight_D_RqDrv
	Vehicle_Speed.St	Veh_V_ActlEng
	Vehicle_Speed_QF	VehVActlEng_D_Qf
	EngOilLife_Pc_Actl	EngOilLife_Pc_Actl
	GearLvrPos_D_Actl	GearLvrPos_D_Actl

The Centerstack Settings HMI client (ex APIM...) needs to support receiving Feature.St signals from any of the Feature.St signals in the above table.

Note: the Centerstack Settings HMI Client needs to support any Feature.St it receives from Feature Settings Servers. At the time this spec was written the above table was the latest. Check the module CAN dB for any additional Feature.St signals that the Centerstack Settings HMI Client may receive.

For Phoenix APIM PDC the Cluster and SYNC are integrated. Those CAN signal between them are not applicable if no other modules receive them except the Cluster and SYNC modules in the CAN dB.

1.1.2 VS-IIR-REQ-243929/C-FBMP Interface requirements

1.1.2.1 MD-REQ-243930/A-Feature_St

Message Type: Status

Represents the current status of a feature (feature selected, feature setting, etc.).

Included Parameters:

FeatureID Configuration PersIndex

Name	Literals	Value	Description
FeatureID	-	-	Active feature number
		0x0000 – 0xFFFF	
Configuration	-	-	Active configuration value
-		0x0000 - 0xFFFF	
PersIndex	-	-	Indicates which personality profile is
			active
	PERS_1	0x0	
	PERS_2	0x1	
	PERS_3	0x2	
	PERS_4	0X3	
	VEHICLE	0X4	
	Not Used	0x5	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 18 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 1 3 6. 101

Ford	Ford Motor Company	Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification

Not Used	0x6	
Not Used	0x7	

1.1.2.2 MD-REQ-243931/A-Feature_Rq

Message Type: Request

Represents the request to command a feature change (select new feature, change feature setting, query features, etc.).

Included Parameters:

Operation FeatureID Configuration PersIndex

Name	Literals	Value	Description
Operation	-	-	Type of operation being requested
	Null	0x0	
	Query	0x1	
	Set	0x2	
	Upload	0x3	
	Restore	0x4	
	Сору	0x5	
	NotUsed	0x6 - 0x7	
FeatureID	-	-	Feature number being requested
		0x0000 – 0xFFFF	
Configuration	-	-	Configuration value being requested
		0x0000 – 0xFFFF	
PersIndex	-	-	Indicates which personality profile is being
	DEDC 4	0.40	accessed
	PERS_1	0x0	
	PERS_2	0x1	
	PERS_3	0x2	
	PERS_4	0X3	
	VEHICLE	0X4	
	Not Used	0x5	
	Not Used	0x6	
1	Not Used	0x7	

1.1.3 MD-REQ-243934/B-Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St

Message Type: Status

Signal from the Vehicle Settings Server stating what the setting is for Distance units.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St	Metric (kilometers)	0x0	
	Imperial (miles)	0x1	

1.1.4 MD-REQ-016222/B-lgnKeyType_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-200609-4)

Message Type: Status

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 19 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1



This signal represents the MyKey system status and is provided to all affected system components to configure their local modes.

Name	Literals	Value	Description
IgnKeyType_D_ActI	-	-	Type of key that is in the ignition
	KeyReadInProgress	0x0	Key(s) will be read now
	KeylnIgnStandardKey	0x1	Admin (full) mode
	KeyInIgnMyKey	0x2	MyKey restricted mode
	Key_Not_Prgrm_Read_Failure	0x3	Key not programmed
	Unknown	0xE	Disable MyKey System mode
	Invalid	0xF	Initial value

1.1.5 MD-REQ-276458/B-Vehicle_Speed.St

Message Type: Status

Signal with the current status of the Vehicle Speed

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Vehicle_Speed.St	See info-CAN database for signal details	See info-CAN database for signal details	

1.1.6 MD-REQ-276459/A-Vehicle_Speed_QF

Message Type: Status

Signal with the Vehicle Speed Quality Factor

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Vehicle_Speed_QF	Faulty	0x0	
	No_Data_Exists	0x1	
	Not_Within_Specifications	0x2	
	OK	0x3	

1.1.7 MD-REQ-239857/C-TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq

Message Type: Request

Traffic Sign Recognition signal indicating if the Traffic Sign Recognition settings should be in Km/h or MPH.

Note: This signal only applies for Traffic Sign Recognition settings.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	Null	0x0	
	Km/h	0x1	
	MPH	0x2	
	NoDataExists	0x3	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 20 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g = = 0



1.1.8 MD-REQ-276700/A-laccLamp_D_Rq

Message Type: Request

Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control signal used by Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information for Settings in the Centerstack

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
laccLamp_D_Rq	DoNotDisplayIlaccIcon	0x0	
	Displaylaccicon	0x1	
	NotUsed	0x2	
	NotUsed	0x3	

1.1.9 MD-REQ-276704/A-SLMde_D_Rqdsply

Message Type: Request

Intelligent Speed Assist signal used by Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information for Settings in the Centerstack

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
SLMde_D_Rqdsply	NoSpeed_LimiterSymbol	0x0	
AutoSpeed_LimiterSymbol		0x1	
	ManualSpeed_LimiterSymbol	0x2	
	NotUsed	0x3	

1.1.10 MD-REQ-276706/A-Aslicondsply_D_Rq

Message Type: Request

Intelligent Speed Assist signal used by Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information for Settings in the Centerstack

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Aslicondsply_D_Rq	Off	0x0	
	On_Passive	0x1	
	On_Active	0x2	
	Override	0x3	

1.1.11 MD-REQ-274072/C-BTTLeft_D_RqDrv

Message Type: Request

BTT Lite (Blind spot Trailer Tow Lite) left side detection signal sent to tell if the BTT Lite pop-up should be shown in the Centerstack HMI

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
BttLeft_D_RqDrv	Null	0x0	
	No Request	0x1	
	Request	0x2	Used for pop-up
	Not Used	0x3	

1.1.12 MD-REQ-274073/C-BTTRight_D_RqDrv

Message Type: Request

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 21 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 9 1 - 1 - 1



BTT Lite (Blind spot Trailer Tow Lite) right side detection signal sent to tell if the BTT Lite pop-up should be shown in the Centerstack HMI

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
BttRight_D_RqDrv	Null	0x0	
	No Request	0x1	
	Request	0x2	Used for pop-up
	Not Used	0x3	

1.1.13 MD-REQ-343175/A-MetricActv_B_Actl

Message Type: Status

This signal provides the MPH or Km/h speed setting unit to use (see setting function for details and applicability)

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
MetricActv_B_ActI	Inactive	0x0	MPH
	Active	0x1	Km/h

1.1.14 MD-REQ-369894/A-EngOilLife_Pc_Actl

Message Type: Status

Status signal from the Engine Oil Life Server with the oil life percentage until the oil life has expired

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	0 percent oil life	0x0	
	1 percent oil life	0x1	
EngOilLife_Pc_Actl	2 percent oil life	0x2	
	99 percent oil life	0x63	
	100 percent oil life	0x64	

1.1.15 MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq

Message Type: Request

Periodic Request signal from the Lighting Settings Configuration Server to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client to auto-configure the Auto Highbeam variant 2 HMI and Interface to be used.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
AhbcMnu_D_Rq	Disable	0x1	Don't show Auto-Highbeam HMI
	Enable	0x2	Show Auto-Highbeam HMI

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 22 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g

1.1.16 MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq

Periodic Request signal from the Lighting Settings Configuration Server to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client to autoconfigure the Glare Free and Adaptive Drive Beam variant 2 HMI and Interface to be used.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	Disable	0x1	Don't show Glare Free / Adaptive Drive Beam
			HMI
GfhbMnu_D_Rq	Enable Glare	0x2	Show Glare Free
	Free		
	Enable	0x3	Show Glare Free / Adaptive Drive Beam HMI
	Adaptive Drive		
	Beam		

1.2 VS-CLD-REQ-232301/B-Centerstack Settings HMI Client

The Infotainment Centerstack Settings HMI Client is responsible for sending the Feature.Rq HMI selections to the Settings Gateway_Translator Module / Feature Settings Server and updating its HMI based on the Feature.St responses

1.3 VS-CLD-REQ-232302/A-Settings Gateway_Translator Module

The Settings Gateway_Translator module is responsible for being the interface between the Centerstack Settings HMI Client and the Feature Settings Servers

1.4 VS-CLD-REQ-232303/A-Feature Settings Server

The Feature Settings Server is responsible for responding to the request for a particular feature and performing the feature operation



2 General Requirements

This specification covers non-infotainment Settings not already covered in other SPSS specifications that will have those settings moving to the infotainment Centerstack module (ex SYNC, CHR). Most the settings in the specification resided in the Cluster and are being moved to the infotainment Centerstack module (ie Centerstack Settings HMI Client).

This specification is in addition to the "<u>Vehicle Settings (Global) SPSS</u>" and other Feature SPSS specifications where those Settings are already covered. When supporting Settings in the Centerstack the "<u>Vehicle Setting (Global) SPSS</u>" and "<u>Vehicle Settings – Settings in the Infotainment Centerstack Module (Global)</u>" shall both be used in addition to any other Feature SPSS with settings that are already supported by the infotainment Centerstack module.

For MyKey settings in the Centerstack feature reference the MyKey Settings in the Centerstack SPSS.

2.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-232098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage for Settings in the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module</u>

The definition of how to use Feature Based Message Protocol for Set and Query operations is defined in the Feature Based Message Protocol SPSS and shall be followed to support this Settings in the Centerstack SPSS specification.

To support this SPSS for Settings in the Centerstack the supplier will need an April 2017 or later version of the FBMP SPSS to accompany this spec.

For the features/functions in this Centerstack Settings SPSS specification the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the Feature.Rq(Operation = Query) method at start-up described in the Feature Based Message Protocol SPSS. The Retry method shall be supported as defined in "FBMP-REQ-023025-Query request but no response form Feature Server (Query Retries)" in the case where there is no response from the Feature Server.

- If the Centerstack Setting HMI Client has not yet queried a setting at start-up (or have not received a response from a query) and the user goes to the HMI for the setting(s) then no settings selections can be shown (HMI to decide how to show that it does not know the setting selection grey out, don't show setting, etc). The settings cannot be saved from the previous ignition cycle. The setting selection (ex enabled/disabled selected) HMI can only show a setting as being selected if there was a response from the feature server.
- Note: additional error handling could be taken such as if the user enters a particular HMI settings screen the Centerstack HMI Client can always re-query any items that were missed at start-up.

For the features/functions in this Centerstack Settings SPSS specification the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the Feature.Rq (Operation = Set) method as described in the Feature Based Message Protocol SPSS. The Retry method shall be supported as defined in "FBMP-REQ-023017-Set request but no response from Feature Server" in the case where there is no response from the Feature Server. Unless noted otherwise displaying centerstack settings HMI menu items such as what to do if Feature Client does not receive a response for a set operation or its retry is defined by the HMI specification (HMI team make final call on how to display if never get a response for a set command).

When the ignition_status changes from OFF/ACC to RUN then the RUN query start-up method is used from the FBMP SPSS for all settings in this specification (<u>FBMP-REQ-023024-Query Operation during Start-Up</u>). For these settings the Centerstack Setting Client shall support the following:

- If already queried everything in Run and the ignition_status changes to OFF / ACC and back to Run then settings normally queried in Run would have to be re-queried again. When ignition_status changes to OFF/ACC the menu settings that were queried in Run would be considered unknown.
- When Ignition_Status changes to Crank it is considered a don't care and the last Ignition_Status state shall be assumed. For example if in Run with everything queried and the Ignition_Status changes to Crank and back to Run then the settings would not need to be re-queried again.
- If a query event is in progress and a crank event happens then after the crank event finishes (Ignition_Status goes from Crank/Start → Run) the Query shall resume were it left off.As noted in the FBMP SPSS specification if the user went to a specific Centerstack Settings menu before all the settings are queried at start-up then the active settings menu has priority and shall be queried next (if it wasn't queried already earlier).
- When the query begins it is recommended to create a priority list on what items are queried first so the setting HMI can update the high priority items first:



- It is recommended that Pre-Collision Assist, Lane Keeping System settings are queried first (any active safety items deemed higher priority or anything deemed high priority) followed by Driver Alerts (0x0808), Auto High Beam (0x080C), Global Window Open (0x0401), Global Window Close (0x0402)
- After that the next to be queried is recommended to be any HMI settings that the customer is more likely to see first.
 - Example: There is a setting or HMI item the user is likely to see (ie menu not buried many layers deep). It is recommended to query those at the beginning of the query list
 - Example2: When the user enters an HMI screen if there is a list of 10 settings and if without scrolling you can only see the top 3 settings then it is recommended that those three items be higher on the query priority list since those are among the first that could be seen by the user.

Note: the priority list might vary by module since the HMI may be different on different modules.

 As noted in the FBMP SPSS specification (FBMP-REQ-023024-Query Operation at Start-Up) if the user went to a specific Centerstack Settings menu before all the settings are queried at start-up then the active settings menu has priority and shall be queried next (if it wasn't queried already earlier). See FBMP SPSS for details.

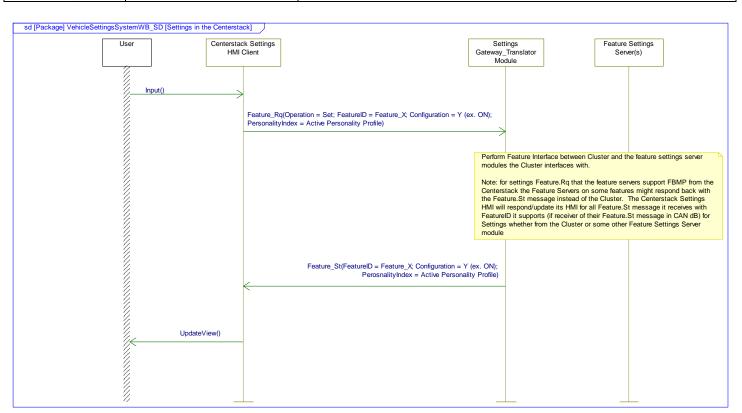
The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall be capable of performing multiple QUERY or SET actions at once. An input from the driver, for example, shall never be "lost" if the Centerstack Settings HMI Client is performing a QUERY.

For any FBMP Settings Server module that only responds to the Cluster FBMP Feature.Rq Set or Query operation signal and not the Centerstack FBMP Feature.Rq Set or Query operation signal then the Cluster will be the gateway/translator module. The Cluster will receive the Centerstack FBMP Feature.Rq message and then will send the corresponding Cluster FBMP Feature.Rq message to the respective module for a particular feature.

For any Settings feature in this specification that the Cluster doesn't currently use Feature Based Message Protocol for when communicating with the feature server modules the Cluster shall:

receive a Feature.Rq FBMP message from the Centerstack Settings HMI Client for the selected settings HMI and
then the Cluster Gateway/Translator can use the existing Cluster strategy to communicate with the module feature
servers to support the settings feature. The Cluster shall send the Feature.St to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client
in response to the Feature.Rq so the Settings HMI can be updated.

Example diagram below with Cluster as the Gateway/Translator module for Settings:



2.2 VS-SR-REQ-232106/G-Configuration of Settings HMI displayed in Centerstack

The Infotainment Centerstack module (ie Centerstack Settings HMI Client) shall have a configuration item for the different HMI setting options displayed to the user. This may vary by vehicle program and vary on vehicle program depending on the feature content supported on a particular vehicle.

Reference the HMI specifications which list the configurations (ex DE0X, Byte Y, Bit Z) for all the HMI settings (ie shows what HMI will be activated/deactivated for each configuration).

Reference the Infotainment Centerstack module Setting IDS (Infotainment Diagnostics Specification) for list of configuration settings.

If any conflict between configurations shown in the HMI and IDS bring to Ford's attention.

2.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-232237/G-FBMP Feature.St received from any FBMP Feature Settings Server</u> module

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client which sends out the Centerstack FBMP Feature.Rq message shall be able to accept the response from any FBMP Feature Settings Server module that it receives the Feature.St response from (ex could be Cluster, BCM, FCIM...).

 Note: that is as long as Centerstack Settings HMI Client is a receiver of that server modules FBMP Feature.St message in their CAN dB.

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall update its HMI setting based on any Feature.St message from any feature server responsible for that setting (as long as the feature number in the Feature.St is a setting the Centerstack HMI Client supports). This could happen because of a Set or Query operation or if the feature server sends the Feature.St on event with a new value (ie without a Set or Query Feature.Rg).



2.4 VS-SR-REQ-233588/D-HMI Settings MyKey Limited

Some settings might not be supported when a MyKey is being used as the key. For those settings the HMI shall not allow the user to select those settings when MyKey limited or may not show those settings at all.

Some settings are MyKey limited in the sense that the go to a default setting when a MyKey is used but still allow the MyKey user to adjust the setting. For those settings there would be no impact on the Centerstack Settings HMI Client since when key to Run with a MyKey the MyKey limited default values will be queried at start-up from the feature servers using Feature Based Message Protocol. The feature servers would respond back to the query with the MyKey default values.

Activating MyKey Settings Limit:

To activate MyKey limited settings, signal IgnKeyType_D_ActI must be KeyInIgnMyKey. The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall monitor this signal to know when MyKey is active.

Signal Name	Encodings	Value	Description
IgnitionKeyType	-	-	Type of key that is in the ignition
	KeyReadInProgress	0x0	Key(s) will be read now
	KeyInIgnStandardKey	0x1	Admin (full) mode
	KeyInIgnMyKey	0x2	MyKey restricted mode
	Unknown	0xE	Disable MyKey System mode
	Invalid	0xF	Initial value

2.5 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234228/C-Driver Distraction - Settings in the Centerstack</u>

Reference applicable Driver Restrictions specification(s) to see if there are any driver restrictions on settings in the Centerstack.

- Reference the Driver Restrictions SPSS
- For SYNC Gen 3 also reference the HMI driver restriction specification (H21j_SYNC_GEN3_Driver_Restrictions specification)
- Any other Settings HMI specifications showing what is driver restricted

2.6 VS-SR-REQ-234437/C-Carryover Settings functionality from other specifications

Settings that are described in other SPSS specifications (ex Vehicle Settings SPSS, Rear View Camera SPSS, Adjustable Chimes SPSS...) are not redefined hear unless noted otherwise. Follow the existing specifications on how those settings work.

For the different MyKey Settings reference the MyKey Settings in the Centerstack SPSS specification.

2.7 <u>FBMP-SR-REQ-238230/F-Enhanced Memory - Active Personality Profile change using Feature Based Message Protocol</u>

If Enhanced Memory is supported, then after the ActivePersonality_St changes to a new personality profile as defined in the Enhanced Memory SPSS, the FBMP Feature Client (ex Centerstack Settings HMI Client module) shall Query all the FBMP Feature Servers (ex Query all FBMP settings in centerstack) that use FBMP with the PersIndex set to the new personality profile. The query is performed 200 msec after the ActivePersonality_St signal changes to the new profile (the 200 msec gives the Feature Settings Servers time to update to the new active personality before queried). If the active screen is displaying any FBMP settings, those settings shall be queried first.

• See Enhanced Memory requirement "ENMEM-REQ-099693-Display Data Refresh After Driver Profile Change" in the Enhanced Memory SPSS.

The FBMP Feature Settings Client (ex Centerstack Settings HMI Client module) shall save all FBMP settings the Feature Servers responds back with, regardless of what the PersIndex is set to for Enhanced Memory.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 27 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago =: 0o.



- Note: some Feature Servers using FBMP don't support enhanced memory (or the FBMP SPSS). Since those
 features may not respond with a relevant PersIndex, the PersIndex shall be ignored by the FBMP Feature Setting
 Client.
- Note2: infotainment Feature Server modules supporting the infotainment FBMP SPSS, and not supporting Enhanced Memory, shall respond with PersIndex set to Vehicle per "FBMP-REQ-023037-PersIndex Definition".

For FBMP Feature Server modules that do support Enhanced Memory, when a FBMP Feature Server module is being Queried, it shall respond back with the settings/data for whatever PersIndex the FBMP Feature Client is Querying regardless what is the Active Personality (ActivePersonality_St) for Enhanced Memory.

2.8 <u>VS-SR-REQ-425418/A-VIP - CCPU interface using the HMI Settings ID - Phoenix Architecture</u>

For the Phoenix architecture the HMI Settings ID will not only link the SPSS to the HMI but will link the VIP and CCPU interface for settings internal to the PDC.

To link to the CCPU – VIP interface for a particular setting in this spec the HMI settings ID will also be in the "Setting for Vehicle Interface Processor (VIP) in Integrated Cluster" spec. Reference the "Setting for Vehicle Interface Processor (VIP) in Integrated Cluster" for VIP / CCPU inter-processor communication for a particular setting. This includes the _MC_St and _MC_Cmd signals.



3 Functional Definition

3.1 Driver Assistance Settings

3.1.1 General Requirements - Driver Assistance Settings

3.1.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234426/D-Driver Assistance Settings Start-Up</u>

Driver Assistance Settings shall be queried by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Ignition_Status changes from OFF/ACC to Run. See the FBMP SPSS for details on querying at start-up when ignition_status changes to Run.

When Ignition_Status changes from Run to OFF/ACC the infotainment Centerstack Driver Information Settings shall be considered unknown. The HMI should not show any settings selections when Driver Assistance Settings selection information is unknown.

3.1.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234435/C-HMI Activation during Run - Driver Assistance Settings

Settings in this Driver Assistance Settings Function/Section can only be selected on the HMI when the Ignition_Status = Run.

3.1.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-235185/B-Carryover Driver Information Assistance functionality

The Rear View Camera system interface and settings are defined in the "Rear View Camera SPSS".

3.1.2 VS-FUN-REQ-232286/B-Cruise Control

3.1.2.1 Requirements

3.1.2.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cruise Control - Adaptive Speed Control Auto Setting 0x0		0x00	Normal Cruise
	0x081F	0x01	Adaptive Cruise
Setting		0x02	Intelligent

HMI Setting ID		
116		



3.1.2.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
		0x00	-30	
		0x01	-29	
Tolerance - Cruise Control Intelligent Adaptive Offset		0x02	-28	
Adaptive Offset		0x3A	+28	
			0x3B	+29
		0x3C	+30	

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to Imperial (ex MPH) or Metric (ex Km/h) based on what the signal MetricActv_B_Actl is set to.

- When MetricActv B Actl = Inactive then MPH would be the unit shown in the HMI
- When MetricActv_B_Actl = Active then Km/h would be the unit shown in the HMI

Example if MetricActv_B_Actl = Active then 0x3C would represent +30 Km/h.

HMI Setting ID		
117, 1007		

3.1.3 VSv2-FUN-REQ-332984/A-Cruise Control - Variant 2

Cruise Control "VS-FUN-REQ-232286-Cruise Control" variant 1 is mutually exclusive with the Cruise Control in this variant 2 function. Which version to use is handled via configurations.

3.1.3.1 Requirements

3.1.3.1.1 VSv2-SR-REQ-333001/A-Cruise Control - Variant 2

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 30 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago oo oo.



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cruino Control Adoptivo	0x081F	0x00	Cruise Control
Cruise Control - Adaptive Speed Control Auto Setting		0x01	Adaptive Cruise Control
		0x02	Not Used

Note: for variant 1 of feature number 0x081F see requirement "VS-REQ-23245-Cruise Control".

SYNC Gen 4 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
6b	1003

3.1.3.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	-30
		0x01	-29
Talananaa Omiaa	0x0860	0x02	-28
Tolerance - Cruise Control Intelligent Adaptive Offset			
Adaptive Offset		0x3A	+28
		0x3B	+29
		0x3C	+30

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to Imperial (ex MPH) or Metric (ex Km/h) based on what the signal MetricActv_B_Actl is set to.

- When MetricActv B Actl = Inactive then MPH would be the unit shown in the HMI
- When MetricActv B Actl = Active then Km/h would be the unit shown in the HMI

Example if MetricActv_B_Actl = Active then 0x3C would represent +30 Km/h.

HMI Setting ID
117, 1007

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 31 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



3.1.3.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Cruise Control		0x00	OFF / Disabled
with Lane Centering / Highway Drive Assist 0x0841	0x01	ON / Enabled	

HMI Setting ID		
1004		

3.1.3.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Cruise Control		0x00	OFF / Disabled
with Smart Offering	0x0842	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID			
1005			



3.1.3.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-333009/C-with Speed Signs

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Cruise Control with Speed Signs / with		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Speed Sign Recognition / Predictive Speed Assist	0x0843	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
1006		

3.1.4 VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3

Note: at the time this Cruise Control Variant 3 was created this was a temporary/interim variant based off Cruise Control Variant 2 until the ADAS module supported Cruise Control Variant 2 in its entirety.

Differences from Variant 2 included adding Intelligent back into 0x081F and removing with Speed Signs. See HMI specs with the HMI rules for Cruise Control Variant 3.

3.1.4.1 Requirements

3.1.4.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cruise Control - Adaptive Speed Control Auto Setting	0x081F	0x00	Normal Cruise
		0x01	Adaptive Cruise
		0x02	Intelligent

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 33 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.91 13 01 101



HMI Setting ID	
116	_

3.1.4.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0860	0x00	-30
		0x01	-29
Tolerance - Cruise Control Intelligent Adaptive Offset		0x02	-28
		0x3A	+28
		0x3B	+29
		0x3C	+30

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to Imperial (ex MPH) or Metric (ex Km/h) based on what the signal MetricActv_B_Actl is set to.

- When MetricActv B Actl = Inactive then MPH would be the unit shown in the HMI
- When MetricActv_B_Actl = Active then Km/h would be the unit shown in the HMI

Example if MetricActv_B_Actl = Active then 0x3C would represent +30 Km/h.

HMI Setting ID			
	117, 1007		

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 34 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 5 1 1 1 1 1



3.1.4.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Cruise Control		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Highway Drive Assist	with Lane Centering / Highway Drive Assist 0x0841		ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID			
1004			

3.1.4.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Cruise Control with Smart Offering	0x0842	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID			
1005			

3.1.5 VS-FUN-REQ-232288/B-Speed Limiter

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 35 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



3.1.5.1 Requirements

3.1.5.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-232284/H-Speed Limiter - Manual / Intelligent

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Speed Limiter	0x0D00	0x00	Manual Mode (Intelligent Offset OFF)
Speed Limiter 0x0D00		0x01	Intelligent Mode (Intelligent Offset ON)

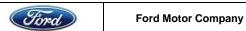
SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
7	118

3.1.5.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-332970/B-Speed Limiter - Intelligent Offset Tolerance

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Intelligent Offset / Tolerance – Speed 0x0D0 Limiter		0x00	0 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x01	+1 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x02	+2 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x03	+3 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
	0x0D01	0x04	+4 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x05	+5 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x06	+6 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x07	+7 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x08	+8 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x09	+9 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset



A0x0

+10 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to Imperial (ex MPH) or Metric (ex Km/h) based on what the signal MetricActv_B_Actl is set to.

- When MetricActv B Actl = Inactive then MPH would be the unit shown in the HMI
- When MetricActy B Actl = Active then Km/h would be the unit shown in the HMI

Example if MetricActv B Actl = Active then 0x01 would represent +1 Km/h Intelligent Offset.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
7 / 11	119

3.1.6 VS-FUN-REQ-233809/B-Traffic Sign Recognition

Note: Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information are mutually exclusive. See HMI spec for the configurations for the HMI.

3.1.6.1 Requirements

3.1.6.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233812/E-Enable/Disable Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information Feature</u>
For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Activate Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Limit Information Customer Enable	0x0809	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	130

3.1.6.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233914/F-Enable/Disable Speed Warning - Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information</u> For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 37 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Activate Speed Warning – Traffic		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Sign recognition / Speed Limit Information	0x080D	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12	131

3.1.6.1.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233813/D-Enable/Disable Speed Warning Chime - Traffic Sign Recognition</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Speed Warning Chime –	0,40920	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Traffic Sign Recognition	0x0830	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12	132

3.1.6.1.4 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233862/K-Less Than Warning Threshold - (Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information)</u> For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 38 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago oo oo.



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x10	0 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x11	+1 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Less Than Warning		0x12	+2 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Threshold (ex less than	0x13	+3 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
65 KII/II)	65 Km/h) 0x080E		
		0x36	+38 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x37	+39 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x38	+40 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

For this setting whether the display is in MPH or Km/h is not based on what Measure Units is set to but based on what the Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to. The TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is an event-periodic status signal and the status signal shall be used in Run to determine if the traffic sign recognition units are in Km/h or MPH.

• If the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is missing for more than 5 seconds in Run then the traffic sign recognition units would be displayed in Km/h.

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to MPH or Km/h based on what the signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to.

- Example 1: if Km/h is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 Km/h Intelligent Offset.
- Example 2: If MPH is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 MPH Intelligent Offset.
- If 0x0 Null or 0x3 NoDataExists is selected, then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last saved value of Km/h or MPH for units.

Signal Name	Encodings	Notes
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	0x0 Null	
	0x01 Km/h	
	0x02 MPH	
	0x03 NoDataExists	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 / 11 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	133

3.1.6.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-233867/K-Greater than Warning Threshold - Traffic Sign Recognition

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 39 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	rage ee er iei



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
	0x0811	0x10	0 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
		0x11	+1 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
Greater than Warning Threshold (ex greater than 65 Km/h)		0x12	+2 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
		eshold (ex greater	0x13	+3 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x36	+38 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
		0x37	+39 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
		0x38	+40 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	

For this setting whether the display is in MPH or Km/h is not based on what Measure Units is set to but based on what the Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to. The TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is an event-periodic status signal and the status signal shall be used in Run to determine if the traffic sign recognition units are in Km/h or MPH.

• If the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is missing for more than 5 seconds in Run then the traffic sign recognition units would be displayed in Km/h.

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to MPH or Km/h based on what the signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to.

- Example 1: if Km/h is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 Km/h Intelligent Offset.
- Example 2: If MPH is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 MPH Intelligent Offset.
- If 0x0 Null or 0x3 NoDataExists is selected, then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last saved value of Km/h or MPH for units.

Signal Name	Encodings	Notes
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	0x0 Null	
	0x01 Km/h	
	0x02 MPH	
	0x03 NoDataExists	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 / 11 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	135 / 136

3.1.6.1.6 <u>VS-SR-REQ-331385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information</u>
When the HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition or Speed Limit information only has one tolerance setting in the HMI then:

At start-up the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall query both 0x080E and 0x0811.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 40 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3 3 1 1 3 1 1 3 1 1 3 1



- At start-up when the Centerstack Settings HMI Client queries 0x080E and 0x0811 the only value looked at to update the HMI for single tolerance setting is 0x080E.
 - o Note: at the time this spec was written the reason the Centerstack Settings HMI Client has to query both settings is because the HUD module will need to see both 0x080E and 0x0811.
- When selecting a tolerance setting the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall perform the Feature.Rq Set operation for both 0x080E and 0x0811 set to the same value. The set operation shall be put on the CAN bus for both 0x080E and 0x0811 within 100 msec of each other.

Reference requirements "VS-REQ-233862-Less Than Warning Threshold" and "VS-REQ-VS-REQ-233867-Greater Than Warning Threshold" for details on feature numbers 0x0811 and 0x080E.

3.1.6.1.7 <u>VS-SR-REQ-251193/C-Traffic Sign Recognition Settings / Speed Limit Information HMI not user selectable</u> Overview:

The traffic sign recognition / speed limit information HMI settings are not selectable when either Intelligent Cruise Control or Intelligent Speed Limiter are active in the vehicle (activated on cruise control switch).

Requirement:

The table below describes what CAN signals to look at to decide when the traffic sign recognition / speed limit information settings HMI is not selectable. When the conditions in the table are true for a particular row then the traffic sign recognition / speed limit information settings HMI shall be not selectable. If none of the rows are true then the TSR / SLI Settings HMI shall be selectable.

Signals SLMde_D_Rqdsply and Aslicondsply_D_Rq are only applicable when Intelligent Speed Assist is configured enabled (see diagnostic spec for configuration, ex DE0X).

Signal laccLamp_D_Rq is only applicable when Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control is configured enabled (see diagnostic spec for configuration, ex DE0X).

laccLamp_D_Rq	SLMde_D_Rqdsply	Aslicondsply_D_Rq	TSR Setting HMI
0x1 Displaylaccicon	N/A	N/A	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x1 On-Passive	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x2 On-Active	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x3 Override	TSR greyed out

Note: when say TSR (traffic sign recognition) / SLI (speed limit information) greyed out the HMI team will decide how to show this (not necessarily greyed out but a way to show that TSR/SLI settings are not selectable). See HMI specs for details.

3.1.7 VS-FUN-REQ-272504/B-Speed Limit Information / Speed Sign Recognition

Note:

- Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information / Speed Sign Recognition are mutually exclusive.
- Speed Limit Information and Speed Sign Recognition are two HMI names for the same feature. The names can be used interchangeably.

3.1.7.1 Requirements

3.1.7.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233812/E-Enable/Disable Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information Feature</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 41 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.92 11 01 101



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Activate Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Limit Information Customer Enable	0x0809	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	130

3.1.7.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233914/F-Enable/Disable Speed Warning - Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information</u> For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Activate Speed Warning – Traffic		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Sign recognition / Speed Limit Information	0x080D	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12	131

3.1.7.1.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233862/K-Less Than Warning Threshold - (Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information)</u> For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 42 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x080E	0x10	0 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x11	+1 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Less Than Warning		0x12	+2 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Threshold (ex less than 65 Km/h)		0x13	+3 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x36	+38 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x37	+39 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x38	+40 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

For this setting whether the display is in MPH or Km/h is not based on what Measure Units is set to but based on what the Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to. The TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is an event-periodic status signal and the status signal shall be used in Run to determine if the traffic sign recognition units are in Km/h or MPH.

• If the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is missing for more than 5 seconds in Run then the traffic sign recognition units would be displayed in Km/h.

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to MPH or Km/h based on what the signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to.

- Example 1: if Km/h is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 Km/h Intelligent Offset.
- Example 2: If MPH is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 MPH Intelligent Offset.
- If 0x0 Null or 0x3 NoDataExists is selected, then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last saved value of Km/h or MPH for units.

Signal Name	Encodings	Notes
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	0x0 Null	
	0x01 Km/h	
	0x02 MPH	
	0x03 NoDataExists	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 / 11 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	133

3.1.7.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-233867/K-Greater than Warning Threshold - Traffic Sign Recognition

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 43 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
		0x10	0 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
		0x11	+1 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
Greater than Warning		0x12	+2 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
Threshold (ex greater	0.0044		0x13	+3 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
than 65 Km/h)	0x0811			
		0x36	+38 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
		0x37	+39 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	
		0x38	+40 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset	

For this setting whether the display is in MPH or Km/h is not based on what Measure Units is set to but based on what the Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to. The TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is an event-periodic status signal and the status signal shall be used in Run to determine if the traffic sign recognition units are in Km/h or MPH.

• If the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is missing for more than 5 seconds in Run then the traffic sign recognition units would be displayed in Km/h.

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to MPH or Km/h based on what the signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to.

- Example 1: if Km/h is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 Km/h Intelligent Offset.
- Example 2: If MPH is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 MPH Intelligent Offset.
- If 0x0 Null or 0x3 NoDataExists is selected, then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last saved value of Km/h or MPH for units.

Signal Name	Encodings	Notes
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	0x0 Null	
	0x01 Km/h	
	0x02 MPH	
	0x03 NoDataExists	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 / 11 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	135 / 136

3.1.7.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-331385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information

When the HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition or Speed Limit information only has one tolerance setting in the HMI then:

- At start-up the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall query both 0x080E and 0x0811.
- At start-up when the Centerstack Settings HMI Client queries 0x080E and 0x0811 the only value looked at to update the HMI for single tolerance setting is 0x080E.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 44 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago o



- Note: at the time this spec was written the reason the Centerstack Settings HMI Client has to query both settings is because the HUD module will need to see both 0x080E and 0x0811.
- When selecting a tolerance setting the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall perform the Feature.Rq Set operation for both 0x080E and 0x0811 set to the same value. The set operation shall be put on the CAN bus for both 0x080E and 0x0811 within 100 msec of each other.

Reference requirements "VS-REQ-233862-Less Than Warning Threshold" and "VS-REQ-VS-REQ-233867-Greater Than Warning Threshold" for details on feature numbers 0x0811 and 0x080E.

3.1.7.1.6 <u>VS-SR-REQ-251193/C-Traffic Sign Recognition Settings / Speed Limit Information HMI not user selectable</u> Overview:

The traffic sign recognition / speed limit information HMI settings are not selectable when either Intelligent Cruise Control or Intelligent Speed Limiter are active in the vehicle (activated on cruise control switch).

Requirement:

The table below describes what CAN signals to look at to decide when the traffic sign recognition / speed limit information settings HMI is not selectable. When the conditions in the table are true for a particular row then the traffic sign recognition / speed limit information settings HMI shall be not selectable. If none of the rows are true then the TSR / SLI Settings HMI shall be selectable.

Signals SLMde_D_Rqdsply and Aslicondsply_D_Rq are only applicable when Intelligent Speed Assist is configured enabled (see diagnostic spec for configuration, ex DE0X).

Signal laccLamp_D_Rq is only applicable when Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control is configured enabled (see diagnostic spec for configuration, ex DE0X).

laccLamp_D_Rq	SLMde_D_Rqdsply	Aslicondsply_D_Rq	TSR Setting HMI
0x1 Displaylaccicon	N/A	N/A	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x1 On-Passive	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x2 On-Active	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x3 Override	TSR greyed out

Note: when say TSR (traffic sign recognition) / SLI (speed limit information) greyed out the HMI team will decide how to show this (not necessarily greyed out but a way to show that TSR/SLI settings are not selectable). See HMI specs for details.

3.1.8 VS-FUN-REQ-332901/B-Speed Limit - Variant 2 (variant 2 of TSR, SLI and Speed Limiter)

The functions "VS-FUN-233809-Traffic Sign Recognition", "VS-FUN-272504-Speed Limit Information / Speed Sign Recognition" and "VS-FUN-232288-Speed Limiter" are mutually exclusive with this Speed Limit function. This is handled via configurations.

3.1.8.1 Requirements

3.1.8.1.1 VSv2-SR-REQ-332978/B-Limiter with Speed Signs - Speed Limit

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 45 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Limiter with Speed Signs	0×0000	0x00	OFF / Disabled
/ Intelligent Speed Assist	0x0D00	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: for variant 1 of this feature number 0x0D00 see SPSS requirement "<u>VS-REQ-232284-Speed Limiter – Manual / Intelligent</u>".

SYNC Gen 4 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
170	1001	

3.1.8.1.2 VSv2-SR-REQ-332979/A-Speed Sign Warning - Speed Limit

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Speed Sign Worning	0x080D	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Speed Sign Warning		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: for variant 1 of this feature number 0x080D see SPSS requirement "VS-REQ-233914-Enable/Disable Speed Warning – Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information".

SYNC Gen 4 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
170	1000

3.1.8.1.3 VSv2-SR-REQ-332980/B-Tolerance - Speed Limit

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature	Configuration	HMI selection / Configuration
reature Description	Number	Number	Name

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 46 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g

Ford Motor Company

		0x10	0 Tolerance
	0x080E	0x11	+1 Tolerance
		0x12	+2 Tolerance
Tolerance - Speed Limit		0x13	+3 Tolerance
		0x36	+38 Tolerance
		0x37	+39 Tolerance
		0x38	+40 Tolerance

Note: for variant 1 of this feature number 0x080E see SPSS requirement "VS-REQ-Less Than Warning Threshold – (Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information)".

For this setting whether the display is in MPH or Km/h is not based on what Measure Units is set to but based on what the Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to. The TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is an event-periodic status signal and the status signal shall be used in Run to determine if the traffic sign recognition units are in Km/h or MPH.

• If the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is missing for more than 5 seconds in Run then the traffic sign recognition units would be displayed in Km/h.

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to MPH or Km/h based on what the signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt D Rg is set to.

- Example 1: if Km/h is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 Km/h Intelligent Offset.
- Example 2: If MPH is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 MPH Intelligent Offset.
- If 0x0 Null or 0x3 NoDataExists is selected, then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last saved value of Km/h or MPH for units.

Signal Name	Encodings	Notes
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	0x0 Null	
	0x01 Km/h	
	0x02 MPH	
	0x03 NoDataExists	

SYNC Gen 4 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
170	1002

3.1.9 VS-FUN-REQ-232290/B-Lane Keeping System

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 47 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age ee.



3.1.9.1 Requirements

3.1.9.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-232285/F-Lane Keeping Mode

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Lane Keeping Mode / Lane Keeping Mode Customer Enable	0x0807	0x01	Alert Only / LDW
		0x02	Aid Only / LKA
		0x03	Aid & Alert / LDW + LKA

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
9B	120

3.1.9.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-233578/E-Lane Keeping Intensity

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Undefined / Not Used
Lane Keeping Intensity / LDW Haptic Intensity	0x080B	0x01	Low
		0x02	Normal / Medium
		0x03	High

SYNC Gen 3 Screen /	HMI Setting ID
ID HMI Number	

9C	121

3.1.9.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-233579/E-Lane Keeping Sensitivity

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	Configuration Name / HMI selection
Lane Keeping	0x0806	0x00	Normal / Level 1
Sensitivity	UXU806	0x01	Increased / Level 2

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
9D	122

3.1.9.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-271525/B-Lane Keeping Aid

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0870	0x00	Off
Lane Keeping Aid		0x01	On
Lane Reeping Aid		0x02	Reduced / Basic
		0x03	Enhanced / Plus

SYNC Gen 3 Screen /	HMI Setting ID
ID HMI Number	



Reference SYNC HMI	
supplement for AID	123
Lane Keeping System	

3.1.9.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-271526/B-Lane Keeping Alert

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Example Lane Keeping Alert HMI (see HMI documents for actual HMI).

Alert	0	High
	•	Normal
	0	Low
	0	On
	0	Off

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x080B	0x00	OFF
Alert Lane Keeping		0x01	Low
Intensity / LDW Haptic Intensity		0x02	Normal / Medium / ON
,		0x03	High

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
Reference SYNC HMI supplement for Alert LDW	124

3.1.10 VS-FUN-REQ-233569/B-Pre-Collision Assist

3.1.10.1 Requirements

3.1.10.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-239185/F-Pre-Collision Assist function - Enable / Disable

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 50 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago oo oo.



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Pre-Collision Assist ON/OFF –	0x0804	0x00	Disabled / FCW_OFF	Yes
FCW ON/OFF	0x0004	0x01	Enabled / FCW_ON	res

The Pre-Collision Assist ON/OFF setting menu selection is not shown in the HMI when a MyKey is used

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
10	125

3.1.10.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-233571/H-Distance Indication - Pre-Collision Assist

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Distance Indication	0,000	0x00	OFF / FDA_OFF	Yes
/ Forward Distance Alerts_ON/OFF	0x080F	0x01	ON / FDA_ON	res

The Distance Indication ON/OFF setting menu selection is not shown in the HMI when a MyKey is used

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
10	126	

3.1.10.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-233575/G-Active Braking - Pre-Collision Assist

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 51 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g. c. c. c.



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Active Braking /	00040	0x00	OFF / FCW_BrakingOFF	N
FCW_BrakingOnOFF	0x0840	0x01	ON / FCW BrakingOn	No

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
10	127

3.1.10.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-233576/H-Emergency Steering - Pre-Collision Assist

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Evasive Steering /	0x0D50	0x00	OFF / Disabled	No
Emergency Steering	0x0D30	0x01	ON / Enabled	NO

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
10	128

3.1.10.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-233577/I-Warning Sensitivity - Pre-Collision Assist

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature	Feature	Configuration	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited
Description	Number	Number		Yes/No
Warning Sensitivity / FCW	0x0802	0x00	Not Used	No

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 52 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	19

Ford Motor Company

Sensitivity / Alert Sensitivity		0x01	Low / FCW_Sensitivity_1
		0x02	Normal / FCW_Sensitivity_2
		0x03	High / FCW_Sensitivity_3

Note: at the time this spec was written when a MyKey is used the Warning Sensitivity sets its default (see FCW specs for details). The MyKey user can still change the setting from the default. This has no effect on the Centerstack Setting HMI client since the default value is gueried at start-up when the MyKey is turned to Run.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
10 / 10B	129

3.1.11 VS-FUN-REQ-233942/A-Blindspot Detection

3.1.11.1 Requirements

3.1.11.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233944/E-Blindspot Detection (vehicle - non-trailer)</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Blind Spot	0,,0000	0x00	OFF / Disabled	Yes
Detection	0x0920	0x01	ON / Enabled	res

There is no HMI shown for this setting when a MyKey is used.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	299

3.1.11.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-233945/C-Trailer Blindspot Detection

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 53 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago oo oo.



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No	
Trailer Blind Spot Detection	0x0921	0x00	OFF / Disabled	Yes	
	0.0921	0x01	ON / Enabled	res	

There is no HMI shown for this setting when a MyKey is used.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number
2

3.1.12 VS-FUN-REQ-273589/A-BTT Light (Blind Spot Trailer Tow)

3.1.12.1 Requirements

3.1.12.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-273590/B-Active Trailer Setting - BTT Lite

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

This is used by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client to tell the BTT Lite Server via a Feature.Rq set command that a trailer was selected or that no active trailer was selected. The BTT Lite Server would respond back with the Feature.St response and the Centerstack Settings HMI Client would update its HMI based on this.

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client will know the active trailer setting at start-up when the Centerstack Settings HMI Client queries the BTT Lite Server.

The BTT Lite Server shall send any update to the active trailer to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client via the Feature.St message.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trailer Active (BTT Lite)	0x0930	0x00	None / No Active Trailer
		0x01	Trailer A Active
		0x02	Trailer B Active
		0x03	Trailer C Active

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 54 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
42, 48, 47	147

3.1.12.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-273689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Trailer A/B/C Length Feature.Rq is used by the Centerstack HMI Client to tell the BTT Lite Server via a Feature.Rq Set command what trailer length was selected (or faulty) and the BTT Lite server shall respond with the Feature.St with the updated trailer length (or faulty) setting.

The Centerstack Setting HMI Client will know at start-up the following when the Centerstack Settings HMI Client queries the BTT Lite Server:

- The Trailer Lengths
- Whether a particular trailer has not been set-up
- Whether a particular trailer is faulty (Trailer doesn't meet size requirements)

If when editing the trailer length the trailer does not meet trailer length size requirement then:

- 1. The Centerstack HMI Client shall set Feature.Rq config equal to "Faulty" in the Feature.Rq Set command, and then
- 2. The BTT Lite Server shall respond with the Feature.St Cofiguration set to "Faulty"

Note: See HMI spec for whether the Centerstack HMI Client selects the trailer with invalid trailer length (ie 0x0930). If says select as active trailer then the faulty trailer (invalid trailer size) shall be made active.

If in trailer length edit mode after entering the trailer length once the BTT Lite Server responds back with the Feature.St for length if the trailer that was being edited needs to be automatically selected/activated without user input (this will be noted in the HMI if the edited length trailer should become the active trailer) then:

- 1. the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall send a Feature.Rq Set command "Trailer Active (feature # 0x0930)" for the trailer that was being edited, and then
- 2. the BTT Lite Server shall respond back with the Feature. St with the active trailer.

Note: For SYNC Gen 3 steps 1 and 2 above are done when:

- a. Get a pop-up to edit the trailer length (SYNC screen number 48)
- b. Select a trailer setting length that is not set-up on the "select trailer" HMI screen (SYNC screen number 42)
- c. Note: The active trailer is not automatically selected if the user changes trailer length from the "Change Trailer Length" HMI screen (SYNC screen number 43)
- See SYNC HMI for the latest. If SYNC HMI and SPSS contradict follow the HMI and bring issue of conflict to Ford's attention

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trailer A Length (BTT Lite)		0x00	0.1 meters 0.0 meters
	0x0931	0x01	0.2 meters 0.1 meters
		0x02	0.3 meters 0.2 meters



0x7D	12.5 meters
0x7E	Trailer A Length not set-up / No Data Exists
0x7F	Faulty (Trailer doesn't meet size requirements)

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trailer B Length (BTT Lite)	0x0932	0x00	0.1 meters 0.0 meters
		0x01	0.2 meters 0.1 meters
		0x02	0.3 meters 0.2 meters
		0x7D	12.5 meters
		0x7E	Trailer B Length not set-up / No Data Exists
		0x7F	Faulty (Trailer doesn't meet size requirements)

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trailer C Length (BTT Lite)	0x0933	0x00	0.1 meters 0.0 meters
		0x01	0.2 meters 0.1 meters
		0x02	0.3 meters 0.2 meters
		0x7D	12.5 meters
		0x7E	Trailer C Length not set-up / No Data Exists
		0x7F	Faulty (Trailer doesn't meet size requirements)

Whether the trailer lengths are in Imperial (ie Feet) or Metric (ex Meters) is based on what the Measure Units is set to. See <u>VS-SR-REQ-234039-Measure Units</u> for details.

- If the units are imperial then the Centerstack HMI Client will have to round the imperial value (feet) received to the closest metric length equivalent.
 - o Ex. HMI the user selects 6ft on the HMI. When converted to metric that is 1.8288 meters. For Trailer A/B/C Length the configuration encoding would be rounded to 1.8 meters.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	_
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022	

Ford Motor Company

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number For Trailer Length set- up	SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number For Faulty pop-up / Send Faulty setting	HMI Setting ID
46	45	148

3.1.12.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-273980/D-Pop-up Trailer Set-up Request - BTT Lite

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall initiate a BTT Lite trailer pop-up when BttLeft_D_RqDrv changes to Request OR BttRight_D_RqDrv changes to Request AND Ignition_Status = Run.

- If a pop-up event occurs as defined above at start-up when all the settings feature ID's are being queried (ignition = OFF → Run) and the feature numbers 0x930, 0x931, 0x932 and 0x933 have not yet been queried then:
 - o The pop-up shall not be shown until feature numbers 0x930, 0x931, 0x932 and 0x933 have all been queried.
 - o the next feature numbers to be queried are 0x930, 0x931, 0x932 and 0x933. This means that these feature numbers will jump ahead off all other feature numbers and be queried next. Once queried the BTT Lite trailer pop-up can be shown.

The Centerstack HMI Client shall not initiate the BTT Lite trailer pop-up when BttLeft_D_RqDrv does not equal Request AND BttRight_D_RqDrv does not equal Request.

The Centerstack HMI client shall close any active BTT Lite trailer pop-up when:

- BttLeft D RgDrv != Request AND BttRight D RgDrv != Request, OR
- The HMI specification calls out closing the pop-up (ex press button on pop-up, speed limited etc)

If Ignition_Status does not equal Run/Crank then the Centerstack HMI Client shall not show the BTT Lite pop-up.

See HMI specs for driver distraction requirements for BTT Lite.

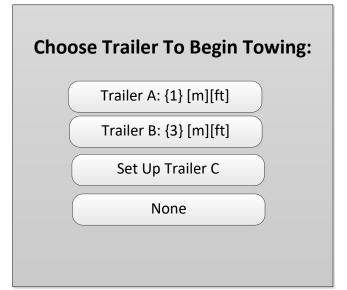
- Ex. If the pop-up is shown and the vehicle speed increase above the limit for driver distraction the pop-up shall not be shown.
 - Note: If vehicle slows back down to below the limit for driver distraction (make sure hysteresis protection is added in) and BTTLeft_D_RqDrv or BTTRight_D_RqDrv equals Active then show the pop-up again.

Note (informational only - not to design to):

One or both of the BTTRight_D_RqDrv / BTTLeft_D_RqDrv signals are typically set to "Request" when a trailer is connected that wasn't connected on the previous ignition cycle.

Example BTT Lite pop-up HMI (see HMI spec for actual HMI)





SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number

3.1.12.1.4 MD-REQ-274072/C-BTTLeft_D_RqDrv

Message Type: Request

BTT Lite (Blind spot Trailer Tow Lite) left side detection signal sent to tell if the BTT Lite pop-up should be shown in the Centerstack HMI

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
BttLeft_D_RqDrv	Null	0x0	
	No Request	0x1	
	Request	0x2	Used for pop-up
	Not Used	0x3	

3.1.12.1.5 MD-REQ-274073/C-BTTRight_D_RqDrv

Message Type: Request

BTT Lite (Blind spot Trailer Tow Lite) right side detection signal sent to tell if the BTT Lite pop-up should be shown in the Centerstack HMI

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
BttRight_D_RqDrv	Null	0x0	
	No Request	0x1	
	Request	0x2	Used for pop-up
	Not Used	0x3	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 58 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



3.1.13 VS-FUN-REQ-233946/A-Cross Traffic Alert

3.1.13.1 Requirements

3.1.13.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-233948/D-Cross Traffic Alert

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Cross Troffic Alort	0,,0022	0x00	OFF / Disabled	Yes
Cross Traffic Alert	0x0922	0x01	ON / Enabled	res

There is no HMI shown for this setting when a MyKey is used.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	149

3.1.14 VS-FUN-REQ-233949/A-Wrong Way Alert

3.1.14.1 Requirements

3.1.14.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233951/D-Wrong Way Alert</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Wrong Way Alort	Mana May Alart 0,0050	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Wrong Way Alert 0x0850	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	150

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 59 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 1.90 00 01 101



3.1.15 VS-FUN-REQ-234013/A-Driver Alert

3.1.15.1 Requirements

3.1.15.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234015/D-Driver Alert

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Driver Alert / DAS Customer Enable	0x0808	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	00000	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	152

3.1.16 VS-FUN-REQ-234026/B-Trailer Sway

3.1.16.1 Requirements

3.1.16.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234028/E-Trailer Sway</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trailer Cway	0.0000	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Trailer Sway	0x0E00	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID	
153	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 60 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



3.1.17 VS-FUN-REQ-234029/B-Park Aid

3.1.17.1 Requirements

3.1.17.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234031/G-Park Aid (not long term)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Park Aid (Reverse	0,40050	0x00	OFF / Disabled	Yes
Park Aid)	0x0950	0x01	ON / Enabled	res

There is no HMI shown for this setting when a MyKey is used.

Note: verify with HMI team if this is correct. This is probably the short term park aid setting that is only shown for one ignition cycle (ex Rear Sensors – This Trip).

HMI Setting ID	
155	

3.1.18 VS-FUN-REQ-312390/B-Long Term Park Aid

3.1.18.1 Requirements

3.1.18.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-312391/B-Long Term Park Aid Disable

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Front Park Aid Long Term:

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Front Park Aid Long Term Disable	0x0952	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
		0x01	ON / Enable Switch

OR

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 61 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	Comment
Front Park Aid	0x0952	0x00	ON / Enable Switch	Note the Configuration Number for Enable and
Long Term / Front Sensors Always	0x0952	0x01	OFF / Disable Switch	Disable.

Note: above is all the same except supports different wording that has been used on the HMI specs

HMI Settings ID	
301	

Rear Park Aid Long Term:

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Rear Park Aid Long Term	0x0951	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
Disable		0x01	ON / Enable Switch

OR

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	Comments
Rear Park Aid Long Term / Rear	0,0052	0x00	ON / Enable Switch	Note the Configuration Number for Enable and
Sensors Always	0x0952	0x01	OFF / Disable Switch	Disable.

Note: above is all the same except supports different wording that has been used on the HMI specs

HMI Settings ID
300

3.1.19 VS-FUN-REQ-239157/B-Traction Control

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 62 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



3.1.19.1 Requirements

3.1.19.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-239158/F-Traction Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes / No	
Traction Control	0x0E01	0x00	OFF / Disabled	Yes	
Traction Control	OXOEOT	0x01	ON / Enabled	1 65	

MyKey Limited Setting:

- Traction Control can only be adjusted by a MyKey user when admin user has selected "Selectable" for the MyKey user from the MyKey Settings HMI menu.
 - o See MyKey Settings in the Centerstack SPSS for details on the CAN status signals to look at
- There shall be no Traction Control setting HMI for the MyKey user when the admin user selects "Traction Control Always ON" for the MyKey user from the MyKey Settings HMI menu.
 - o See MyKey Settings in the Centerstack SPSS for details on the CAN status signals to look at

Note: if there is AdvanceTrac setting in place of Traction Control setting then AdvanceTrac would use the same feature number as above

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
2	221, 222	

3.1.20 VS-FUN-REQ-239159/B-Hill Decent Control

3.1.20.1 Requirements

3.1.20.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-239160/C-Hill Decent Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Hill Decent Control	0x0E02	0x00 OFF / Disable	
	0X0L02	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022
FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 63 of 167



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	223

3.1.21 VS-FUN-REQ-234003/A-Hill Start Assist

3.1.21.1 Requirements

3.1.21.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234005/D-Hill Start Assist

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Hill Start Assist		0x00	OFF / Disabled
HIII Staft Assist	0x0E03	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	151

3.1.22 VS-FUN-REQ-239163/A-Tow Haul

3.1.22.1 Requirements

3.1.22.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-239164/E-Tow Haul</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 64 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	19



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
Tow Haul		0x00	OFF / Disabled	
	0x0D02	0x01	ON / Enabled	
		0x02	Automatic	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2/39	224

3.1.23 VS-FUN-REQ-242438/C-EV+ Mode

3.1.23.1 Requirements

3.1.23.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-242439/B-EV+ Mode</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
EV+ Mode	0x0907	0x00	0x00 OFF / Disabled	
	0x0307	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number
2

3.1.24 VS-FUN-REQ-272332/A-Grade Assist

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 65 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 2 2 2 1 1 2 1



3.1.24.1 Requirements

3.1.24.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-272333/B-Grade Assist</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Grade Assist		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Grade Assist	0x0D04	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	154

3.1.25 VS-FUN-REQ-273582/B-Engine Start/Stop Speed Threshold (Auto Start/Stop Speed Threshold)

3.1.25.1 Requirements

3.1.25.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-273583/C-Engine Start/Stop Speed Threshold (Auto StartStop Speed Threshold)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Engine Start/Stop Speed Threshold		0x00	Undefined / Not Used / Off
(Auto Start/Stop Speed Threshold)		0x01	Low
HEV Boost	0x0D05	0x02	Medium
Sensitivity /Engine Start Stop Speed Threshold – (Mile Hybrids 48V)		0x03	High



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
40	226

3.1.26 VS-FUN-REQ-280534/A-Drive Control (Selectable Drive Mode)

Note: Drive Control and Adaptive Steering are mutually exclusive (use some of the same feature numbers).

3.1.26.1 Requirements

3.1.26.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-280535/D-Handling in Drive / Drive Control manual transmission / Driver Select Transmission</u> For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Gear in Drive – Continuously Controlled		0x00	No Mode Selected
<u>Damping</u>	0x0B00	0x01	Comfort
(Handling in Drive /	OXOBOO	0x02	Normal
Handling with Manual Transmission)		0x03	Sport

Req: this shall be used for the handling HMI that doesn't show Drive or Sport for certain configurations.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Drive Control	submenu	
comfort	radial	
normal	radial	
sport	radial	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
78	231

OR,

Driver Select Suspension	
Sport	radial

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 67 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 490 01 01 101



Normal	radial
Comfort	radial

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
105	238

The two HMI's above would be handled by configurations

Note: see HMI settings ID to see the actual HMI. Above was just for an example for reference only

Req: this shall be used for the Handling HMI that shows gear in Drive for certain configurations.

Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

(ccc rivii opec for detdar rivii).	
Drive Control	submenu
Handling in D	submenu
comfort	radial
normal	radial
sport	radial

Note: see HMI settings ID to see the actual HMI. Above was just for an example for reference only

The different HMI's above and which to use would be covered by the configurations in the HMI spec.

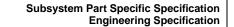
SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
75	228

3.1.26.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-281380/B-Handling in Sport - Drive Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature	Configuration	HMI selection / Configuration
	Number	Number	Name
	0x0B01	0x00	No Mode Selected

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 68 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



6	_		
Ú.	ÖP	d	
	9	For	Ford

Ford Motor Company

Gear in Sport –
Continuously Controlled
Damping
(Handling in Sport)

0x01	Comfort
0x02	Normal
0x03	Sport

Req: this shall be used for the Handling HMI that shows gear in Sport.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Drive Control	submenu
Handling in S	submenu
normal	radial
sport	radial

Note: see HMI setting ID to see the actual HMI. Above in an example for reference only

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
76	229

3.1.26.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-281381/B-Performance in Sport - Drive Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	ntrolled UXUDU7	0x00	No Mode Selected
Performance in Sport – Continuously Controlled		0x01	Comfort
<u>Damping</u>		0x02	Normal
	0x03	Sport	

Req: this shall be used for the performance HMI that shows gear in.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Drive Control	submenu
Performance in S	submenu
normal	radial

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 69 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, age 60 er 101



Note: see HMI setting ID to see the actual HMI. Above was just for an example for reference only

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
77	230

3.1.27 VS-FUN-REQ-280532/A-Adaptive Steering

Note: Drive Control and Adaptive Steering are mutually exclusive (use some of the same feature numbers).

3.1.27.1 Requirements

3.1.27.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-280533/B-Steering in Drive / Steering with Manual Transmission - Adaptive Steering</u>
For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Steering in Drive / Steering with Manual Transmission Ox0B00	0x00	No Mode Selected	
	0x01	Comfort	
	ОХОВОО	0x02	Normal
	0x03	Sport	

Req: this shall be used for the HMI that doesn't show Drive or Sport.

Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Adaptive steering	submenu
normal	radial
sport	radial

Note: see HMI settings ID to see the actual HMI. Above was just for an example

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Settings ID
82	235

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 70 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 1.90 1 0 1 1 1 1



Req: this shall be used for the steering HMI that shows gear in Drive.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Adaptive steering	submenu	
Steering in D	submenu	
comfort	radial	
normal	radial	
sport	radial	

Note: see HMI settings ID to see the actual HMI. Above was just for an example

The HMI's above regarding what to use would be handled by the configurations in the HMI spec.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Settings ID
80	233

3.1.27.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-280548/B-Steering in Sport - Adaptive Steering

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	No Mode Selected
Stooring in Sport	in Chart 0x0D04	0x01	Comfort
Steering in Sport 0x0B01	0x02	Normal	
		0x03	Sport

Req: this shall be used for the steering HMI that shows gear in Sport.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Adaptive steering	submenu
Steering in S	submenu
normal	radial
sport	radial

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 71 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 490 1 1 07 101



Note: see HMI setting ID to see actual HMI. Above was just for an example for reference

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
79, 81	234

3.1.27.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-280549/B-Adaptive Steering

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptiva Staaring	00000	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Adaptive Steering 0x0B02	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
79, 82	236, 237



3.2 General Settings

3.2.1 General Requirements - General Settings

3.2.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234428/F-General Settings at Start-up</u>

General Settings shall be queried by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Ignition_Status changes from OFF/ACC to Run. See the FBMP SPSS for details on querying at start-up when ignition_status changes to Run.

When Ignition_Status changes from Run to OFF/ACC the infotainment Centerstack <u>Driver Information General Settings</u> <u>defined in this General Settings section</u> shall be considered unknown. The HMI should not show any <u>General Settings HMI selections when <u>Driver Assistance General Settings</u> selection information is unknown. <u>In the General Settings HMI for Settings not defined in Settings in the Centerstack SPSS reference the HMI for whether these settings can be shown or not when ignition status does not equal Run.</u></u>

3.2.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-259080/A-HMI Activation during Run - General Settings

Settings in General Settings Function/Section (not necessarily applicable to carryover functionality not covered in this spec) can only be selected on the HMI when the Ignition_Status = Run.

3.2.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-232109/J-Carryover General Settings functionality from the Vehicle Settings SPSS

The functions in the "General Settings" section of this Settings in the Centerstack SPSS specification are only for the general setting items not already covered in the Vehicle Settings (Global) SPSS or some other specification.

The feature/function defined in the Vehicle Settings SPSS shall still be followed and all the requirements in the Vehicle Settings SPSS still apply unless noted otherwise. This includes but is not limited to:

- 1. 12/24 hour mode
- 2. Language selection
- 3. Distance Units (this is only if the HMI has two choices such as "Imperial" and "Metric").
 - a. If the HMI has three choices such as "1/100 km", "km/I" and "Miles & Gallons" then use the system interface described in the Measure Units function in this specification.
- 4. Beep Settings
- Master Reset
- 6. Temperature Units
- 7. Valet Mode settings

If there is no menu in the Cluster for these general settings which are in the Vehicle Settings SPSS (ex distance units, temperature units, language...) and the settings menu is only in the Centerstack all the internal requirements from the Vehicle Settings SPSS for the Cluster still apply. This would mean the Cluster would remain the feature server if it was already the server in the Vehicle Settings SPSS.

• For example if the Cluster is the Temperature Units server in the vehicle settings SPSS then it would still be the Temperature Units server without the menu in the Cluster. The Centerstack module (ex SYNC) would still request the temperature unit setting from the Cluster and the Cluster would respond as defined in the Vehicle Settings SPSS.

3.2.2 VS-FUN-REQ-234033/B-Tire Pressure Units

3.2.2.1 Requirements

3.2.2.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234035/E-Tire Pressure Unit

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 73 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0908	0x00	psi
Tire Pressure Unit		0x01	kPa
		0x02	bar

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
34	104

3.2.3 VS-FUN-REQ-234037/B-Measure Units

3.2.3.1 Requirements

3.2.3.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234039/M-Measure Units</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Measure Units 0x0901		0x00	Miles and Gallons / BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh)
	0x01	Miles and Gallons (UK only) / BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh) (UK only)	
	0x02	Liter/100 km / BEV: km and kWh (kWh/100km)	
	0x03	km/Liter / BEV: km and kWH (km/kWh)	

If the Measure Units HMI supports a BEV (Battery Electric Vehicle) HMI (ex no Gallons or Liters shown) than the "BEV" units values shall be used above for feature number 0x0901.

When the Miles and Gallons HMI is selected the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall send 0x00 Miles and Gallons to the Measure Units Feature Settings Server.

• The "0x01 Miles and Gallons (UK only) / BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh) (UK only)" this will not be sent by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Miles and Gallons HMI is selected by the user.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 74 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



• The Feature Settings Server may respond back to Feature.Rq(Configuration = 0x0 Miles and Gallons / BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh)) with either Feature.St(Configuration = 0x00 or 0x01) and the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall treat them the same and update the Miles and Gallons HMI / BEV HMI for either response.

Unless noted otherwise what is set in Feature Number 0x0901 or Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St_will be used by other Settings features with distance units (ex miles or kilometers) in this specification to display those HMI settings as Metric or Imperial units. Speed settings are not covered by Measure Units unless noted otherwise.

- "Miles and Gallons / BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh)" set to "Imperial Distance Units for HMI"
- "Liter/100 km / BEV: km and kWh (kWh/100km)" or "km/Liter / BEV: km and kWH (km/kWh)" set to "Metric Distance units for HMI"
- Note: at system start-up it might take a while to query the Feature Number 0x0901. If distance units is needed before 0x0901 is queried then use Disp Miles Kilometers. St for distance units.

When the Cluster Measure Units feature server responds back to the Feature.Rq signal with the updated FBMP Feature.St signal the Cluster shall also update the non-FBMP Disp_Miles_Kilometers.st CAN Distance status signal below from the Vehicle Settings SPSS.

- "Miles and Gallons / BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh)" set to "Imperial"
- "Liter/100 km / BEV: km and kWh (kWh/100km)" or "km/Liter / BEV: km and kWH (km/kWh)" set to "Metric"

MD-REQ-025451-Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St (TcSE ROIN-297373)

Message Type: Status

Status update from the Vehicle Settings Server stating what the setting is for Distance units (from the Vehicle Settings SPSS)

Name	Literals	Value	Description
Mode	-	-	
	Inactive	int <i>Mode</i> 0x0: Metric (Kilometers) 0x1: Imperial (Miles)	Status update from the Vehicle settings server stating what the setting is for Distance units.

Note:

- When Distance Units Setting HMI is "Metric" or "Imperial" use the interface defined in the Vehicle Settings (Global) SPSS.
- When Unit Settings HMI is "Miles & Gallon", or "KM & Liters (Liter/100km)", or "Km & Liters (km/liter)" then use the interface described in this requirement.

HMI Settings ID	
102	



3.3 Vehicle Settings

3.3.1 General Requirements - Vehicle Settings

3.3.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234430/D-Vehicle Settings Start-Up</u>

The functions in this Vehicle Settings section shall be queried by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Ignition_Status changes from OFF/ACC to Run. See the FBMP SPSS for details on querying at start-up when ignition_status changes to Run.

When Ignition_Status changes from Run to OFF/ACC the infotainment Centerstack Vehicle Settings shall be considered unknown. The HMI should not show any settings selections when Vehicle Settings selection information is unknown.

3.3.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234434/C-HMI Activation during Run - Vehicle Settings

The functions listed in the Vehicle Settings section (not necessarily applicable to carryover functionality not covered in this spec) can only be selected on the HMI when the Ignition_Status = Run.

3.3.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-234431/D-Carryover Vehicle Settings functionality in Vehicle Settings SPSS

The functions in the "Vehicle Settings" section of this Settings in the Centerstack SPSS specification are only for the items not already covered in the Vehicle Settings (Global) SPSS or other Centerstack Feature SPSS specifications.

The feature/function defined in the Vehicle Settings SPSS shall still be followed and all the requirements in the Vehicle Settings SPSS still apply unless noted otherwise. This includes but is not limited to:

- 1. Charge Port Light Ring setting
- 2. Charge Cord Unlock setting
- 3. Door KeyCode
- 4. Ambient Lighting

See Vehicle Setting SPSS, HMI spec, or other Centerstack Feature SPSS specifications for whether these carryover features not covered in this Settings in the Centerstack specification can be selected when ignition does not equal Run.

3.3.2 VS-FUN-REQ-234059/B-Auto Engine OFF / 30min Max Idle

3.3.2.1 Requirements

3.3.2.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234061/F-Auto Engine OFF / 30 min max idle

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Engino OFF	0x0D03	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Auto Engine OFF		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: may also be called "30 min Max idle". See HMI documents for actual name

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 76 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	156

3.3.3 VS-FUN-REQ-234233/A-Park Lock Control

3.3.3.1 Requirements

3.3.3.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234235/D-Park Lock Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Park Lock Control (electronic BTSI	0x0414	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Manual Override)	UXU414	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	160

3.3.4 VS-FUN-REQ-234236/A-Silent Mode

3.3.4.1 Requirements

3.3.4.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234238/D-Silent Mode</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cilont Mode	0x0418	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Silent Mode		0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 77 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10. 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	161

3.3.5 VS-FUN-REQ-234283/A-Alarm

3.3.5.1 Requirements

3.3.5.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234285/D-Ask on Exit - Alarm

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Ask on Exit – Perimeter Alarm 0x041C	0v0410	0x00	0x00 OFF / Disabled
	UXU41C	0x01	0x01 ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13 / 14	162

3.3.5.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234286/D-Sensor Set - Alarm</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Canaar Cat	0v044D	0x00	All Sensors Active / Full Guard
Sensor Set	0x041D	0x01	Perimeter Sensing / Reduced Guard

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 78 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3 9 7 7 7 7 7 7



Feature Description	<u>Feature</u> <u>Number</u>	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Motion Songers	0v041D	<u>0x00</u>	<u>ON</u>
Motion Sensors	<u>0x041D</u>	<u>0x01</u>	<u>OFF</u>

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
14b	163	

3.3.6 VS-FUN-REQ-234287/A-Chimes

3.3.6.1 Requirements

3.3.6.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234289/C-Park Slot - Chimes

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Dark Slot Chimag	0x0904	0x00	0x00 OFF / Disabled
Park Slot - Chimes		0x01	0x01 ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
15	164

3.3.6.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234290/C-Information - Chimes</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 79 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, age 10 0, 101



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Information - Chimes	0x0905	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
15	165

3.3.7 VS-FUN-REQ-234307/A-Remote Start

3.3.7.1 Requirements

3.3.7.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234312/G-Climate Control (Heater / AC) - Remote Start</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Climate Control – Remote Start		0x00	Auto
(Heater / AC)	0x0509	0x01	Last Setting

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Front Defrost –	0x0503	0x00	OFF
Remote Start	rt 0x0503	0x01	ON

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Rear Defrost – 0x0504 -	0x00	OFF	
	0x01	ON	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 80 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 2 2 2 1 1 2



For the Climate Control Auto / Last Setting HMI if there are not separate Auto / Last Settings HMI selections for the Remote Start Front Defrost (0x0503) and Remote Start Rear Defrost (0x0504) then then the following shall be followed:

- When either "AUTO" or "Last Settings" is selected for the climate control HMI setting selection a series of Feature.Rq (Operation = SET) requests will be initiated in the order as shown below:
 - Climate "AUTO" Selected perform FBMP Feature.Rq Set operation in the following order:
 - a) Climate Control (ID 0x509) = Auto
 - b) Front Defrost (ID 0x503) = ON
 - c) Rear Defrost (ID 0x504) = ON
 - o Climate "Last Setting" selected perform FBMP Feature.Rg Set operation in the following order:
 - a) Climate Control (ID 0x509) = Last Setting
 - b) Front Defrost (ID 0x503) = ON
 - c) Rear Defrost (ID 0x504) = ON
 - For the FBMP Feature.St response from the Remote Start feature server as soon as Climate Control (ID 0x509) is received, the response will be accepted and appropriate HMI setting selection (AUTO / Last Setting) in the Centerstack HMI will be updated. The Centerstack Settings HMI is not dependent on the 0x0503 and 0x0504 Feature.St responses from the Remote Start feature server and those Feature.St responses are treated as don't cares.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
17B	167

3.3.7.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234313/G-Seats and Steering Wheel - Remote Start

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Driver Heated/Cooled Seat	0.0501	0x00	Auto
- Remote Start	0x0501	0x01	OFF

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Passenger Heated/Cooled Seat	0x0502	0x00	Auto
- Remote Start		0x01	OFF

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Heated Steering Wheel – Remote	0x040A	0x00	Auto
Start		0x01	OFF



For Seats Only HMI or Seats and Steering Wheel HMI with one Auto / OFF HMI selection available for everything (no distinction of front driver seat, front passenger seat, steering wheel control) then the following strategy shall be used when an HMI selection is made:

- Remote Start "AUTO" selected then a series of FBMP Feature.Rq (Operation = SET) requests will be initiated in the order as shown below:
 - Driver Heated/Cooled Seat (0x0501) = Auto
 - o Passenger Heated/Cooled Seat (0x0502) = Auto
 - Heated Steering Wheel (0x040A) = Auto
- Remote Start "OFF" selected then a series of FBMP Feature.Rq (Operation = SET) requests will be initiated in the
 order as shown below:
 - Driver Heated/Cooled Seat (0x0501) = OFF
 - Passenger Heated/Cooled Seat (0x0502) = OFF
 - Heated Steering Wheel (0x040A) = OFF
- For the Feature.St response once the Remote Start Server responds to the 0x0501 FBMP Feature.Rq Set command with the 0x0501 Feature.St value requested then the HMI can be updated to show the new setting as called out in the 0x0501 Feature.St response (the 0x0502 and 0x0503 values can be ignored).

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
17c / 17d	168, 169

3.3.7.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-234316/F-Duration - Remote Start

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Duration – Remote Start		0x00	OFF
	0x0406	0x01	5 min
	0x0400	0x02	10 min
		0x03	15 min

Note: If there is HMI for "Activate Remote Start (Enable/Disable) or System (Enable/Disable) etc" then the duration feature number is used for this setting as follows:

- The OFF/Disable Remote Start HMI setting uses the configuration number is 0x00 OFF.
- The ON/Enable Remote Start HMI setting uses the configuration number, 0x02 10 min,

Note: the Activate Remote Start setting HMI would be shown as enabled whenever remote start is active (ie duration at 5 min, 10 min or 15 min). The Active Remote Start setting HMI would be shown as disabled when remote start is not active (ie Duration set to OFF).



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
17 / 17e	166, 170

3.3.7.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-234315/D-Quiet Start - Remote Start

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Quiet Start – Remote	0x0505	0x00	OFF
Start		0x01	ON

HMI Settings ID	
1096	

3.3.8 VS-FUN-REQ-234317/A-Windows

3.3.8.1 Requirements

3.3.8.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234319/D-Global Window Open

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Global Window Open	0x0401	0x00	OFF / Disabled
/ Remote Open		0x01	ON / Enabled



HMI Setting ID		
195		

3.3.8.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234320/D-Global Window Close

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Global Window Close / Remote	0x0402	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Close	0x0402	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID	
196	

3.3.9 VS-FUN-REQ-234329/A-Wipers

3.3.9.1 Requirements

3.3.9.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234331/C-Courtesy Wiper</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Courteey Winer	0v0407	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Courtesy Wiper	0x0407	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 84 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
21	197

3.3.9.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234332/C-Rain Sensing Wipers

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Dain Canaina Winara	0v0400	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Rain Sensing Wipers	0x0408	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
21	198

3.3.9.1.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234333/C-Reverse Wipers</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Rear Reverse Gear Wipe	0x0409	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
21	199

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 85 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 3 3 3 1 1 1 1



3.3.10 VS-FUN-REQ-234334/A-Power Liftgate

3.3.10.1 Requirements

3.3.10.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234336/D-Power Liftgate

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Power Liftgate 0.	0x0C50	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
	0x0C50	0x01	ON / Enable Switch

Note: Same feature number used for both Power Liftgate and Power Decklid

Duplicate of "VS-REQ-280528-Power Decklid / Liftgate". Please reference that requirement

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
22	201

3.3.11 VS-FUN-REQ-280527/A-Power Decklid / Liftgate

3.3.11.1 Requirements

3.3.11.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-280528/C-Power Decklid / Liftgate

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Power Decklid / Liftgate	0x0C50	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
		0x01	ON / Enable Switch

Req: Whether the HMI shown for a Decklid or Liftgate the configuration would be shown in the HMI spec. For both those configurations use this feature number

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 86 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	rage se sr .s.



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Settings ID
13, 22	232, 201

3.3.12 VS-FUN-REQ-298601/A-Handsfree Liftgate

3.3.12.1 Requirements

3.3.12.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-298602/B-Handsfree Liftgate

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Handsfree Liftgate	0x041E	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
		0x01	ON / Enable Switch

HMI Settings ID		
305		

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Power Decklid / Liftgate	0x0C50	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
		0x01	ON / Enable Switch

Req: for 0x0C50 above when Hands Free Liftgate is configured ON then 0x0 would correlate with Manual and 0x01 would correlate with Automatic (if Automatic and Manual is used on the HMI).

Req: Whether the HMI shown for a Decklid or Liftgate the configuration would be shown in the HMI spec. For both those configurations use this feature number

If both the Handsfree Liftgate and Power Decklid / Liftgate settings are configured as both being shown in the HMI then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall follow the following rules:

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 87 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age 3. 3. 13.



- When Power Liftgate (0x0C50) is set to Enabled (from Disabled) by the user then the Centerstack Settings HMI
 Client shall do a Set request to Enable 0x0C50 Power Liftgate first and then do a Set request to Enable 0x041E
 Handsfree Liftgate next.
- 2. When Power Liftgate (0x0C50) is set to Disabled (from Enabled) by the user then the Centerstack Setting HMI Client shall do a Set request to Disable 0x0C50 Power Liftgate first and then do a Set request to Disable 0x041E Handsfree liftgate next.
- 3. Changing the Handsfree Liftgate setting (ie 0x041E) to Enabled or Disabled shall have no impact on the Power Liftgate setting (ie 0x0C50). In other words, there shall be no automatic 0x0C50 Power Liftgate Set requests with Handsfree liftgate setting changes.

HMI Settings ID		
304		

3.3.13 VS-FUN-REQ-234337/A-Lighting

3.3.13.1 Requirements

3.3.13.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234339/F-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drive Beam	0x080C	0x00	OFF / Disabled
/ Glare Free		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: whether the HMI refers to Auto Highbeam or Glare Free/Adaptive Drivebeam depends on the configuration. See HMI spec for details on the configuration.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
23	202, 203

3.3.13.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234340/D-Daytime Running Lights

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

apported i didilidex dilali se det le i dili	0.0.	
FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 88 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Daytime Running	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
Lights	0x0415	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
204		

3.3.13.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-234341/D-Welcome Lighting

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Welcome Lighting / Approach Detection 0x0416	0v0416	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x01	ON / Enabled	

HMI Setting ID		
205		

3.3.13.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-234342/D-Adaptive Headlights

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Headlamps	0x040E	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 89 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3 9 5 5 5 1 1 5 1



HMI Setting ID		
206		

3.3.13.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-234343/D-Adaptive Headlight Set-Up

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Headlamp Set-Up 0x040F	0x00	LHD (Left Hand Drive/Traffic)	
	0x01	RHD (Right Hand Drive/Traffic)	

HMI Setting ID		
207		

3.3.13.1.6 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234344/D-Autolamp Delay</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	0 seconds (Off)
		0x01	1 second
Autolamp Delay	0x040D	0x02	2 seconds
		0xFF	255 seconds

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022



HMI Setting ID		
208		

3.3.13.1.7 VS-SR-REQ-272030/C-Predictive Lighting

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Predictive Lighting /	0x041B	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Advanced Front Lighting		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note

Clarification of the SYNC HMI rule is pasted below in terms of system impact. Please reference the H31K HMI spec in case there are any updates to the rule. The version of the requirement below means that if predictive lighting is configured on with adaptive head lamps configured on that only feature number 0x040E Adaptive Headlamp will be used. Predictive Headlamps feature number 0x041B Predictive Lighting will not be used.

[H31k.R109.01] If vehicle is equipped with both Predictive Lighting and Adaptive Headlamps ((DE08, Byte 1, Bit 4 Adaptive Head Lamp control function = 1, (Enabled) AND Predictive Lighting (DE08, Byte 11, Bit 7 Predictive Lighting = 1 (Enabled)), then the list item "Adaptive Headlamps" will turn both on/off.

HMI Settings ID	
1095	

3.3.13.1.8 Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 2 requirements

3.3.13.1.8.1 Requirements for setting interface

3.3.13.1.8.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-396237/B-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 2

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 91 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago o . oo.



If configured for "Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free – Variant 2" via the auto-configure CAN signals then this requirement supersedes requirement "VS-REQ-234449-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free" and supersedes the feature number used in that requirement.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Highboom /		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drive Beam	0x0847	0x01	Auto Highbeam
/ Glare Free		0x02	Adaptive Drive Beam / Glare Free

HMI Setting ID	HMI Settings ID
Auto Highbeam –	Adaptive Drive Beam /
variant 2	Glare Free – variant 2
1084	1085

3.3.13.1.8.2 Requirements for auto-configuring via CAN signals

3.3.13.1.8.2.1 CLD-REQ-396484/A-Lighting Settings Configuration Server

The Lighting Settings Configuration Server interfaces with the Centerstack Settings HMI Client and is responsible for sending the auto-configure signals to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client.

3.3.13.1.8.2.2 MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq

Message Type: Request

Periodic Request signal from the Lighting Settings Configuration Server to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client to auto-configure the Auto Highbeam variant 2 HMI and Interface to be used.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
AhbcMnu_D_Rq	Disable	0x1	Don't show Auto-Highbeam HMI
	Enable	0x2	Show Auto-Highbeam HMI

3.3.13.1.8.2.3 MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq

Periodic Request signal from the Lighting Settings Configuration Server to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client to auto-configure the Glare Free and Adaptive Drive Beam variant 2 HMI and Interface to be used.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 92 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago o= o o.

(Ford)	Ford Motor Company		Engineering Specification
	Disable	0x1	Don't show Glare Free / Adaptive Drive Beam HMI
GfhbMnu_D_Rq	Enable Glare Free	0x2	Show Glare Free
	Enable Adaptive Drive	0x3	Show Glare Free / Adaptive Drive Beam HMI

Subsystem Part Specific Specification

3.3.13.1.8.2.4 Note

For this section of the SPSS for auto-configuring lighting settings, when reference auto-configuration lighting settings signals, the signals being referenced are AhbcMnu_B_Rq and GfhbMnu_B_Rq.

3.3.13.1.8.2.5 VS-SR-REQ-396712/A-HMI settings when not in Run

Ford Motor Company

The HMI for the Auto-Highbeam setting and/or Glare Free / Adaptive Drivebeam setting shall only be shown (or only shown as selectable) when Ignition_Status = Run.

3.3.13.1.8.2.6 VS-SR-REQ-396711/A-Usage of Auto-configuration lighting signals vs DID configuration

<u>"Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free – Variant 2"</u> is used when either of the signals AhbcMnu_B_Rq or GfhbMnu_B_Rq configures the settings HMI for Glare Free Lighting or Auto High Beam. When this happens:

- 1. The DID for variant 1 of the Auto highbeam / Adaptive Drive Beam / Glare free, defined in the HMI spec is NOT used (ie Auto High Beam Menu: 0x0 Disabled, 0x1 Auto High Beams, 0x2 Glare Free High Beams, 0x3 Adaptive Driving Beams), AND
- 2. Feature number 0x0847 from requirement "VS-REQ-396237-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free Variant 2" is used
 - a. feature number 0x080C from the requirement "VS-REQ-234339- Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free" is NOT used.

Once configured for "<u>Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free – Variant 2</u>" any EOL DID for Glare Free Lighting and Auto High Beam shall be ignored and both the auto-configure CAN signals AhbcMnu_B_Rq and GfhbMnu_B_Rq take precedence.

The only way to revert to EOL DID configuration for Glare Free and Auto Highbeam lighting once configured by the auto-configuration signals AhbcMnu B Rg orGfhbMnu B Rg is:

- 1. Use the DID defined in the IDS (Infotainment Diagnostic Spec) to clear the CAN based auto-configure settings, AND
- 2. The auto-configure signals AhbcMnu_B_Rq and GfhbMnu_B_Rq remain at 0x0 Null as to not re-configure the Auto Highbeam or Glare Free settings overwriting the DID for variant 1.

3.3.13.1.8.2.7 <u>VS-SR-REQ-396713/A-Configuring the HMI based on the Lighting Settings auto-configuration signals</u> The auto-config signals AhbcMnu_D_Rq and GfhbMnu_D_Rq sent by the Lighting Settings Configuration Server shall be periodic or event-periodic.

The Centerstack Setting HMI Client shall auto-configure based on what's in the signal when it has received the signal set to the auto-configure value (ex AhbcMnu_D_Rq = Enable) for 3 consecutive times in a row with the same value.

Example:

- When the signal AhbcMnu_D_Rq = Enable 3 consecutive times in a row then the HMI for Auto-Highbeam setting shall be shown.
- When the signal AhbcMnu_D_Rq = Disable 3 consecutive times in a row then the HMI for Auto-Highbeam setting shall not be shown.

ringrise dating driven not be direction.						
FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 93 of 167				
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	19				



- When the signal GfhbMnu_D_Rq = Enable Glare Free 3 consecutive times in a row then the HMI for Glare Free setting shall be shown.
- When the signal GfhbMnu_D_Rq = Enable Adaptive Drive Beam 3 consecutive times in a row then the HMI for Adaptive Drive Beam shall be shown.
- When the signal GfhbMnu_D_Rq = Disable 3 consecutive times in a row then the HMI for the Glare Free or Adaptive Drive Beam HMI shall not be shown.

Auto-Highbeam and Glare Free/Adaptive Drive Beam cannot both be selected at the same time.

Example below:

Picture below is only an example using the CAN auto-config CAN signals to configure the HMI and doesn't represent the actual HMI. See the HMI spec for the actual HMI

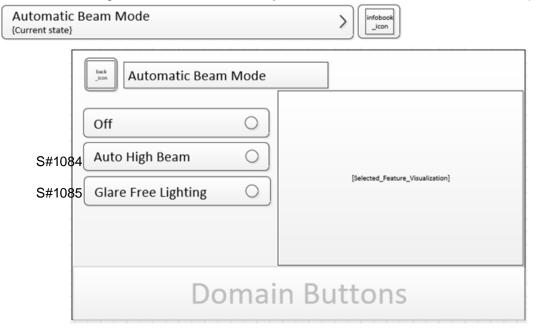
AhbcMnu_D_Rq = Enable (Auto-Highbeams) && GfhbMnu_D_Rq = Disable

S#1084 Auto High Beam

AhbcMnu_D_Rq = Disable && GfhbMnu_D_Rq = Enable Glare Free

S#1085 Glare Free Lighting

AhbcMnu_D_Rq = Enable (Auto-Highbeams) && GfhbMnu_D_Rq = Enable Glare Free (note below Auto-Highbeam and Glare Free only one is allowed to be selected at one time)



Possible combinations:

Inp	uts		Outputs	
AhbcMnu_D_Rq	GfhbMnu_D_Rq	HMI Auto High Beam	HMI Glare Free / Adaptive Drive Beam	Settings Feature Number



Null – No stored value (ie the Centerstack Settings HMI Client never received a value other than Null)	Null – No stored value (ie the Centerstack Settings HMI Client never received a value other than Null)		See HMI spec for variant 1 and EOL configurations for variant 1	See HMI spec for variant 1 and EOL configurations for variant 1	0x080C
Null	Null		Use stored value	Use stored value	
Null	Disable		Use stored value	No GF/ADB HMI shown	
Null	Enable Glare Free		Use stored value	GF HMI shown	
Null	Enable Adaptive Drive Beam		Use stored value	GF HMI shown	
Disable	Null		No AHB HMI Shown	Use stored value	
Disable	Disable		No AHB HMI shown	No GF/ADB HMI shown	
Disable	Enable Glare Free		No AHB HMI shown	GF HMI shown	
Disable	Enable Adaptive Drive Beam	-	No AHB HMI shown	GF HMI shown	
Enable	Null		AHB HMI shown	Use stored value	0x0847
Enable	Disable		AHB HMI shown	No GF/ADB HMI shown	030047
Enable	Enable Glare Free		AHB HMI shown	GF HMI shown	
Enable	Enable Adaptive Drive Beam		AHB HMI Shown	GF HMI shown	

3.3.13.1.8.2.8 VS-SR-REQ-396714/A-Storing the auto-configuration lighting settings last state

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall store and remember the last state of the auto-configuration lighting setting signals between ignition cycles.

When auto-configuration lighting setting signals are no longer on the bus or if the signals are set to Null then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last state of those signals.

- Ex. When not in Run those signals might not be on the bus. When change ignition_status to Run those signals should come back on the bus
- Ex 2. When the Lighting Settings Configuration Server powers up it might have the auto-configuration lighting settings signals set as Null until the module is powered up and knows the actual values to publish on the bus.

3.3.14 VS-FUN-REQ-234345/A-Locks

3.3.14.1 Requirements

3.3.14.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234347/D-AutoLock

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 95 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, age ee e, .e.



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
AutoLock (drive	00400	0x00	OFF / Disabled
away locking)	0x0403	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
209		

3.3.14.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234348/D-AutoUnlock</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
AutoUnlock	0v0404	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Autoonlock	0x0404	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID			
210			

3.3.14.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-234356/D-Relock

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Relock	0x0413	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Auto Relock		0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 96 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number		
2	7	

3.3.14.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-234349/D-Mislock

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Mic look to adhead	00444	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Mis-lock feedback	0x0411	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID	
211	

3.3.14.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-234351/E-Lock Trim Switch Inhibit

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
Lock Trim Switch	0x0410	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
Inhibit / Switch Inhibit	000410	0x01	ON / Enabled	

HMI Setting ID		
212		

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1 25 Jan 10 2022



3.3.14.1.6 VS-SR-REQ-234353/D-Audible Locking Feedback

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
Audible Locking	0v0410	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
Feedback	0x0419	0x01	ON / Enabled	

HMI Setting ID		
215		

3.3.14.1.7 VS-SR-REQ-234354/D-Exterior Lights Feedback - Locking

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
Exterior Lights	0x041A	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
Feedback - Locking	0X041A	0x01	ON / Enabled	

HMI Setting ID		
216		

3.3.14.1.8 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234357/E-Remote Unlock</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 98 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, age ee e, .e.



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
Remote Unlock:		0x00	All Doors / One Stage	
One/Two Stage Unlocking	0x0405	0x01	Driver's door / Two Stage	

HMI Setting ID		
217		

3.3.14.1.9 VS-SR-REQ-272687/C-Global Unlock

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
One/Time Otens		0x00	One Stage / All Doors / Global Unlock ON(enabled)
One/Two Stage Unlocking	0x0405	0x01	Two Stage / Drivers Door / Global Unlock OFF(disabled)

Note: created separate requirement numbers for Global Unlock and Remote Unlock but they send the same feature numbers with different HMI labels. HMI labels are determined by configuration. See HMI document for configuration.

HMI Setting ID	
218	

3.3.14.1.10VS-SR-REQ-272694/C-Intelligent Access

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 99 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g. cc oc.



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Intelligent Access / Key Free / Passive	Passive 0x0412	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Entry Customer Enable		0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
213, 214		

3.3.14.1.11 VS-SR-REQ-350467/B-Walk Away Lock

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Walk Away Lock 0x0420	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
	0x0420	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID	
1034	

3.3.14.1.12VS-SR-REQ-350468/B-Walk Away Lock Feedback

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Walk Away Lock Feedback Audible 0x0421	0×0421	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x0421	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 100 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1



HMI Setting ID
1035

3.3.14.1.13VS-SR-REQ-350469/B-Double Lock Reminder Feedback

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Double Lock Reminder Feedback	0x0422	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID	
1036	

3.3.15 VS-FUN-REQ-234358/A-Mirrors

3.3.15.1 Requirements

3.3.15.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234360/D-Auto Fold Mirrors</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Fold Mirroro	rrors 0x0702	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Auto Fold Mirrors		0x01	ON / Enabled

			_
FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 101 of 167	1
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.		ı



HMI Setting ID		
219		

3.3.15.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234361/D-Reverse Tilt Mirrors

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Reverse Tilt Mirrors 0x0703	0.0702	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x0703	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
220		

3.3.16 VS-FUN-REQ-234362/B-Park Heater

3.3.16.1 Requirements

3.3.16.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234364/D-Continue Heat - Park Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Continue Heat – Park Heater	0x0C70	0x00	OFF / Disable
		0x01	ON / Enable



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
18	172	

3.3.16.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-267623/B-Heater Programming - Park Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Heater Programming – Park Heater	0x0C91	0x00	OFF / Disable
		0x01	ON / Enable

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
18b	173	

3.3.16.1.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234378/E-Programming Single Time - Park Heater</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Single Time – Park Heater	0x0C71	0x00	OFF / Disable
		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
18c	174	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 103 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 1 1 2 1 1 1 1



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0C72	0x00	Hour 0 (12 AM)
		0x01	Hour 1 (1 AM)
Hour - Programming Single Time		0x02	Hour 2 (2 AM)
		0x03	Hour 3 (3 AM)
		0x04	
			Hour 21 (9 PM)
		0x16	Hour 22 (10 PM)
		0x17	Hour 23 (11 PM)

Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode.

• Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
18c, 19a	175	

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Minute - Programming Single Time	0x0C73	0x00	Minute 0
		0x01	Minute 1
		0x02	Minute 2
		0x03	Minute 3
		0x39	Minute 57
		0x3A	Minute 58
		0x3B	Minute 59



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18c, 19a	175

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Year - Programming Single Time	0x0C74	0x00	2016
		0x01	2017
		0x02	2018
		0x51	2097
		0x52	2098
		0x53	2099

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
18c, 19b	176	

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Month - Programming Single Time	0x0C75	0x00	January
		0x01	February
		0x02	March
		0x03	April
		0x04	May
		0x05	June
		0x06	July
		0x07	August

Ford Motor Company

·		
	0x08	September
	0x09	October
	0x0A	November
	0x0B	December

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18c, 19b	176

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0C76	0x00	Day 1 (1 st day of the month)
		0x01	Day 2
Day - Programming Single Time		0x02	Day 3
		0x03	Day 4
		0x1C	Day 29
		0x1D	Day 30
		0x1E	Day 31

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18c, 19b	176

3.3.16.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-234393/F-Programming Time 1 - Park Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 106 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C77	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Park Heater		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	177

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Hour - Programming Time 1	0x0C78	0x00	Hour 0 (12 AM)
		0x01	Hour 1 (1 AM)
		0x02	Hour 2 (2 AM)
		0x03	Hour 3 (3 AM)
		0x04	
			Hour 21 (9 PM)
		0x16	Hour 22 (10 PM)
		0x17	Hour 23 (11 PM)

Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d, 19a	178

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Minute - Programming Time 1	0x0C79	0x00	Minute 0
		0x01	Minute 1
		0x02	Minute 2

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 107 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g



0x03	Minute 3
0x39	Minute 57
0x3A	Minute 58
0x3B	Minute 59

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d, 19a	178

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C7A	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Monday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	179

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C7B	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Tuesday	UXUC7B	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	180

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1 – Wednesday	0x0C7C	0x00	OFF / Disable
		0x01	ON / Enabled



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	181

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C7D	0x00	OFF / Disable
Thursday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
18d	182	

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x00	OFF / Disable	
– Friday	0x0C7E	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	183

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	Programming Time 1 - Saturday 0x0C7F	0x00	OFF / Disable
Saturday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	184



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C80	0x00	OFF / Disable
- Sunday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
18d	185	

3.3.16.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-234394/E-Programming Time 2 - Park Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	- 1 (19(1)(.81)	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Park Heater		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	186

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	our - Programming Time 2	0x00	Hour 0 (12 AM)
Hour - Programming		0x01	Hour 1 (1 AM)
Time 2		0x02	Hour 2 (2 AM)
		0x03	Hour 3 (3 AM)

Ford Motor Company

0x04	
	Hour 21 (9 PM)
0x16	Hour 22 (10 PM)
0x17	Hour 23 (11 PM)

Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d, 19a	187

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Minute 0
		0x01	Minute 1
		0x02	Minute 2
Minute - Programming Time 2 0x0	0x0C83	0x03	Minute 3
	0.00003		
		0x39	Minute 57
		0x3A	Minute 58
		0x3B	Minute 59

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d, 19a	187

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	ogramming Time 2 0x0C84	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Monday	0,0004	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT			
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 25 JAN 10 2022			



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	188

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2 - Tuesday 0x0C85	0x00	OFF / Disable	
	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	189

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2 – Wednesday 0x0C86	0x00	OFF / Disable	
	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	190

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2 - Thursday 0x0C87	0x00	OFF / Disable	
	0.0007	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	191



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0x0C88	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Friday	0.0000	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	192

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0x0C89	0x00	OFF / Disable
Saturday	0.0009	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	193

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0x0C8A	0x00	OFF / Disable
Sunday	0,000	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	194



3.3.17 VS-FUN-REQ-262499/A-Aux Heater

3.3.17.1 Requirements

3.3.17.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-262500/B-Aux Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Aux Heater – Fuel	0×0€00	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Operated Heater	0x0C90	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	171

3.3.18 VS-FUN-REQ-273580/A-Passenger Airbag

3.3.18.1 Requirements

3.3.18.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-273581/D-Passenger Airbag

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0E50	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Passenger Airbag		0x01	ON / Enabled
		0x02	Gray Out Menu

If Feature.st is set as "Passenger Airbag 0x0E50 = 0x2 Gray out Menu" then the passenger airbag menu setting shall be Grayed out and settings not selectable (see HMI spec for exact way the HMI is shown).

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 114 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13 / 54	225

3.3.19 VS-FUN-REQ-274739/A-Tire Mobility Kit

3.3.19.1 Requirements

3.3.19.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-274740/C-Tire Mobility

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	1 Year
Tiro Mobility 0v0000	0x01	2 Years	
Tire Mobility	0x0909	0x02	3 Years
		0x03	4 Years

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
49	227

3.3.20 VS-FUN-REQ-238326/A-Power Running Board

3.3.20.1 Requirements

3.3.20.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-238327/E-Power Running Board

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

No Longer Supported via feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 115 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Power Running Board	0x0C51	0x00	Auto
		0x01	Off
		0x02	Out

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
-51 / 29	159	

3.3.21 VS-FUN-REQ-234230/B-Easy Entry / Easy Exit (Seat Adjustment)

3.3.21.1 Requirements

3.3.21.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234232/F-Easy Entry / Easy Exit (Seat Adjustment)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Easy Entry / Easy		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Exit (Seat Adjustment)	0x0701	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
51	157

3.3.22 VS-FUN-REQ-272707/B-Auto Entry/Exit Height (Easy Access Height)

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 116 of 167	1
		rage 110 01 101	
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	_	ı



3.3.22.1 Requirements

3.3.22.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-272708/D-Auto Entry/Exit Height (Easy Access Height)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Entry/Exit Height		0x00	OFF / Disabled
(Easy Access Height)	0x0B04	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
51	158

3.3.23 VS-FUN-REQ-276182/A-Cargo Loading

3.3.23.1 Requirements

3.3.23.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-276183/A-Cargo Loading

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Cargo Loading	<u>0x0B05</u>	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	
51	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022



3.3.24 VS-FUN-REQ-272705/A-Air Suspension

3.3.24.1 Requirements

3.3.24.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-272706/C-Air Suspension

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Air Suspension		0x00	OFF / Disabled
(Air Suspension Service)	0x0B03	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	200

3.3.25 VS-FUN-REQ-280537/A-Auto Regen

3.3.25.1 Requirements

3.3.25.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Regen Control / Auto Regeneration	0x0D06	0x00	OFF / Disabled
<u>Control</u>		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	237

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 118 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



3.3.26 VS-FUN-REQ-280668/A-Trailer Brake

3.3.26.1 Requirements

3.3.26.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-280669/B-Mode - Trailer Brake

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Note: If the Trailer Settings SPSS is used for this setting then follow the requirements in that SPSS for whether the Set and/or Query operation is supported.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Mode Trailer Proke	ake 0x0E10	0x00	Electric
Mode – Trailer Brake		0x01	EOH (Electric Over Hydraulic)

HMI Setting ID
239

3.3.26.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-280670/C-Effort - Trailer Brake

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Note: If the Trailer Settings SPSS is used for this setting then follow the requirements in that SPSS for whether the Set and/or Query operation is supported.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0E10 0x0E11	0x00	Heavy
Effort – Trailer Brake		0x01	Medium
		0x02	Light

			_
FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 119 of 167	1
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g	



HMI Setting ID	
240	

3.3.27 VS-FUN-REQ-280678/A-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode

3.3.27.1 Requirements

3.3.27.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-280679/D-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode

Requirement obsolete. See the Vehicle Settings SPSS and function "VS-FUN-REQ-362897-Quiet Time for Exhaust Mode"

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Quiet Start – Exhaust	0x0D0A	0x00	OFF / Disabled
<u>Mode</u>		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
98	251

3.3.28 VS-FUN-REQ-280682/A-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode

3.3.28.1 Requirements

3.3.28.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-280683/C-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode

Requirement obsolete. See the Vehicle Settings SPSS and function "VS-FUN-REQ-362897-Quiet Time for Exhaust Mode"

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 120 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Hour 0 (12 AM)
		0x01	Hour 1 (1 AM)
		0x02	Hour 2 (2 AM)
Set Quiet Time – Exhaust Mode Start 0x0D0B	0×0D0B	0x03	Hour 3 (3 AM)
	оховов	0x04	
			Hour 21 (9 PM)
		0x16	Hour 22 (10 PM)
		0x17	Hour 23 (11 PM)

Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode.

Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Hour 0 (12 AM)
		0x01	Hour 1 (1 AM)
		0x02	Hour 2 (2 AM)
Set Quiet Time – Exhaust Mode End	0×0D0E	0x03	Hour 3 (3 AM)
	0x0D0L	0x04	
			Hour 21 (9 PM)
		0x16	Hour 22 (10 PM)
	0x17	Hour 23 (11 PM)	

Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode.

Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
98, 99	252

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 121 of 167	1
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 age 121 6/ 16/	



3.3.29 VS-FUN-REQ-280684/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)

3.3.29.1 Overview

Rev (engine revolution) Match is a feature on manual transmissions that allows the vehicle to have automatically controlled REV-Matching downshifts. This makes downshifting smoother between gears.

3.3.29.2 Requirements

3.3.29.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Rev Match (Engine	0x0D08	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Revolution Match)		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
96	253



3.4 Additional Settings - FBMP based settings

3.4.1 Additional Settings (FBMP based settings) - General Requirements

3.4.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333163/A-Settings Start-Up</u>

The Settings under Additional Settings (FBMP based) shall be queried by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Ignition_Status changes from OFF/ACC to Run. See the FBMP SPSS for details on querying at start-up when ignition_status changes to Run.

When Ignition_Status changes from Run to OFF/ACC the Settings shall be considered unknown. The HMI should not show any settings selections when Settings selection information is unknown.

3.4.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333164/A-HMI Activation during Run</u>

Settings in this Additional Settings (FBMP based settings) section can only be selected on the HMI when the Ignition_Status = Run.

3.4.2 VS-FUN-REQ-333131/A-Tire Pressure Reset / Tire Monitor

3.4.2.1 Requirements

3.4.2.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-333089/A-Tire Pressure Reset / Tire Monitor

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Null / Inactive
Tire Pressure Reset / Tire	sure Reset / Tire Monitor 0x0960	0x01	Reset (Request from Centerstack Settings HMI Client)
Monitor		0x2	Tire Pressure Reset Successful (Response from the Feature Server)
		0x3	Tire Pressure Not Reset (Response from the Feature Server)

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a reset function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Tire Monitor feature Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inacitve.

If some kind of Notification/Pop-ups are supported on the Centerstack Settings HMI Client (ex Successful / Not Successful) then configuration numbers 0x2 and 0x3 would be used to indicate success or failure to reset. The Notification/Pop-up shall only occur when 0x2 or 0x3 is first set (periodic message on the bus of the same state would not re-initiate a pop-up).

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1012

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 123 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g.c . = c c c.



3.4.3 VS-FUN-REQ-333128/A-Border Crossing

3.4.3.1 Requirements

3.4.3.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-333100/A-Border Crossing

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Considerate Prompts -		0x00	Reminder OFF
Border Crossing		0x01	Reminder ON

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1013

3.4.4 VS-FUN-REQ-333136/B-Ecocoach

3.4.4.1 Requirements

3.4.4.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333154/A-Ecocoach</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
EcoCoach /	lode 0x0962	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Show EcoCoach in Go Mode		0x01	ON / Enabled



SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1014

3.4.4.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333155/A-Eco Advices</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Ecocoach Eco Advisos		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Ecocoach - Eco Advices 0x0963	0x0963	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1015

3.4.4.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-333156/A-Coasting Support

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Ecocoach - Coasting		0x00	OFF / Disabled
,	0x0964	0x01	ON / Enabled



SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1016

3.4.4.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-364517/A-EcoCoach - Eco Mode

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
EcoCoach in Eco Modo	EcoCoach in Eco Mode 0x096E	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Ecocoacii iii Eco Mode		0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID	
1077	

3.4.5 VS-FUN-REQ-333107/B-Speedometer

3.4.5.1 Requirements

3.4.5.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333114/C-Speedometer MPH</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Chandemater MDLI		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Speedometer MPH 0x0965	0x0965	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 126 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g. :=0 00.



Note: the Speedometer MPH and Speedometer Km/h settings are mutually exclusive. Which setting to show is handled via configurations based on market. See table in requirement "VS-REQ-341178-Mapping Table – Speedometer Major Units" for details.

- Ex. If in the Canada the vehicle major speed scale is Km/h on the Cluster speedometer, then:
 - o the Speedometer MPH setting would be configured enabled to be shown on the HMI, and
 - o the Speedometer Km/h setting would not be shown

HMI Setting ID	
1017	

3.4.5.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-333162/C-Speedometer Km/h

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Chandamatar Km/h		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Speedometer Km/h	0x0966	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: the Speedometer MPH and Speedometer Km/h settings are mutually exclusive. Which setting to show is handled via configurations based on market. See table in requirement "VS-REQ-341178-Mapping Table – Speedometer Major Units" for details.

- Ex. If in the US the vehicle major speed scale is MPH on the Cluster speedometer, then:
 - o the Speedometer Km/h setting would be configured enabled to be shown on the HMI, and
 - o the Speedometer MPH setting would not be shown

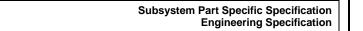
HMI Setting ID	
1018	

3.4.5.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-341178/B-Mapping Table - Speedometer Major Units

The table below maps the country to the Cluster major speedometer speed scale units (MPH or Km/h).

Market	Cluster Speedometer major speed scale units
US and US Territories	MPH
UK	MPH
All other markets	Km/h

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 127 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9





Ford Motor Company

3.4.6 VS-FUN-REQ-333158/A-Brake Coach

3.4.6.1 Requirements

3.4.6.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333159/A-Brake Coach</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Brake Coach / Show Brake Coach in Go Mode		0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x0967	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1019

3.4.7 VS-FUN-REQ-333160/C-Neutral Tow

3.4.7.1 MD-REQ-342193/A-TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal from the Neutral Tow Server indicating if the Neutral Tow HMI needs to be greyed out or not

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	No	0x0	Grey out HMI for Neutral Tow
TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat	Yes	0x1	This signal encoding does not cause the Neutral
			Tow Setting HMI to be greyed out

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 128 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age :== 0 : : 0:



3.4.7.2 MD-REQ-471257/A-GearLvrPos_D_Actl

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal indicating the Gear position

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Park	0x0	
	Reverse	0x1	
GearLvrPos_D_ActI	Neutral	0x2	
	Drive	0x3	
	Sport_DriveSport	0x4	
	Low	0x5	
	First	0x6	
	Second	0x7	
	Third	0x8	
	Fourth	0x9	
	Fifth	0xA	
	Sixth	0xB	
	Undefined Treat as fault	0xC	
	Undefined Treat as fault	0xD	
	Unknown_Position	0xE	
	Fault	0xF	

3.4.7.3 Requirements - shift by wire version of Neutral Tow

3.4.7.3.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333161/E-Neutral Tow</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
			OFF / Disabled - not in Neutral Tow
		0x00	
			(Response/Status from FBMP Feature Server)
			ON / Enabled - in Neutral tow
Neutral Tow		0x01	
Neutral Tow	0x0968		(Response/Status from FBMP Feature Server)
			Initialize for Neutral Tow
		0x02	
		0,02	(Set Request from Centerstack Settings HMI
			Client)

The Centerstack Setting HMI Client shall not Query feature numbers 0x0968 at start-up.

Note: if query at start-up (if was last item queried by Centerstack Settings HMI Client) the FBMP Neutral Tow Server
could potentially keep broadcasting the last state of Disabled which could cause issues with exiting the HMI flow at
the incorrect time in the Neutral Tow screen flow.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 129 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 1.91 1.20 07 1.01



The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall grey out the Neutral Tow HMI setting whenever:

- 1. The Centerstack Settings HMI Client receives TrnGearNtmAllow B Stat = No, OR
- 2. The Centerstack Setting HMI Client receives the Neutral Tow feature number 0x0968 set to 0x01 ON/Enabled Else

Don't grey out the Neutral Tow "Initialize for Neutral Tow" setting in the HMI.

<u>Note</u>: How to show the greyed out setting is defined by the HMI. HMI may decide not to show the greyed out setting at all (ie remove neutral tow setting). Reference HMI specification for how greyed out setting is shown.

The Centerstack Setting HMI Client shall use the Set command to set feature number 0x0968 Neutral Tow to "0x02 Initialize for Neutral Tow" as defined by the HMI. See HMI for details such as HMI setting being pressed and held for 2 seconds before making the Set request

 Note: when do the Set command there may not be a response from the FBMP Neutral Tow Server module for up to 500 msec.

The Neutral Tow setting (ie Initialize for Neutral Tow) is only available to be selected when Neutral Tow is not greyed out.

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall never do a Set request for OFF/Disabled or On/Enabled.

The FBMP Neutral Tow Server shall respond to the Set request for Initialize for Neutral Tow request with either OFF/Disabled or ON/Enabled when the conditions are met to send a FBMP response. See FBMP Neutral Tow Server specification for details.

• Note: FBMP Neutral Tow Server also means "Gateway/Translator module" if it is the middle man for CAN signals to the Server module

HMI screen flow rules based on network signals:

- Implementation 1 Deleted: After the Centerstack Settings HMI client sends a Feature.Rq Set operation for feature number 0x0968 set to 0x02 Initialize for Neutral Tow and receives 0x00 OFF/Disabled from the FBMP Neutral Tow Server then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall display some sort of HMI for placing the vehicle in Neutral (see HMI spec for details)
- Replacement for implementation 1:
 After the Centerstack Settings HMI client sends a Feature.Rq Set operation for feature number 0x0968 set to "0x02 Initialize for Neutral Tow" and GearLvrPos D Actl does not equal Neutral then reference the HMI spec about when and where to show an HMI indication for placing the vehicle in neutral (see HMI specs for details).
- When the "Place Vehicle in Neutral" HMI is shown, that HMI screen shall be exited to the appropriate HMI screen whenever the Centerstack Settings HMI Client receives:
 - 1. TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat = No (setting greyed out), or
 - 2. Neutral Tow feature number 0x0968 set as enabled (setting greyed out), or
 - 3. GearLvrPos D Actl does not equal Neutral
- If the signal TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat = No at any time, then exit the screen flow and the Neutral Tow setting shall be greyed out. See HMI for details
- When TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat = Yes and the last state Rx by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client of feature 0x0968 was 0x00 Disabled GearLvrPos_D_Actl equals Neutral, then if the user exits the Neutral Tow HMI on the screen for "Place the Vehicle in Neutral" and re-enters the Neutral Tow settings screen the Initialize for Neutral Tow settings is allowed to be sent again using FBMP (if HMI supports).

HMI Setting ID		
1020		



3.4.8 VS-FUN-REQ-333185/A-Nav Repeater in Cluster

3.4.8.1 Requirements

3.4.8.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-333186/B-Nav Repeater in the Cluster

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Nav Repeater in the Cluster / Turn by Turn		0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x0969	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID	
1021	

3.4.9 VS-FUN-REQ-333189/A-Maps in the Cluster

3.4.9.1 Requirements

3.4.9.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-333192/A-Maps in the Cluster

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

	Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	Maps in the Cluster 0x096A	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
		0x096A	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen	HMI Setting ID
/ ID HMI Number	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 131 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 490 101 01 101



3.5 Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages

3.5.1 Overview

This section covers new features in which the interface is only between the Cluster and Centerstack Settings HMI Client that will use dedicated messaging and signaling. This is so there is an additional FBMP (feature based message protocol) Feature.Rq / Feature.St interface so querying settings after ignition goes to run can happen quicker than otherwise would happen.

The Cluster in this section can be the Centerstack Feature Settings Server or Setting Gateway/Translator module (ie middle-man) to the actual server module.

3.5.2 General Requirements - Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages

3.5.2.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-362577/A-Cluster and Centerstack Settings HMI Client dedicated Feature2.Rq/Feature2.St FBMP message usage</u>

Deployment of FBMP (Feature Based Message Protocol) Feature2.Rq / Feature2.St:

Transmitter	Logical Signal Name	CAN dB signal name
	Feature2.Rq : Operation	CtrStkDsplyOp2_D_Rq
Centerstack Settings HMI	Feature2.Rq : FeatureID	CtrStkFeat2NoActl
Client (APIM, CHR)	Feature2.Rq : Configuration	CtrStkFeat2ConfigActI
	Feature2.Rq : PersIndex	CtrStkPersIndex2_D_ActI
Cluster Feature Settings	Feature2.St : FeatureID	FeatNoIpc2ActI
Server / Settings	Feature2.St : Configuration	FeatConfigIpc2Actl
Gateway_Translator Module	Feature2.St : PersIndex	PersIndexIpc2_D_ActI

Centerstack Settings HMI Client requirements:

The feature numbers under the section "Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP section" shall be used by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client for sending Feature2.Rq Query and Set requests (Feature.Rq shall not be used).

• Example: If feature number 0x1234 is listed in the "Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP section" then only Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St dedicated signals shall ever be used with feature number 0x1234.

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall query the settings under "Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP section" with Feature 2.Rq at the same time it is querying the other settings in this spec using Feature.Rq. Since these are done in parallel this will speed up the process to query all the settings when ignition goes to Run.

Cluster requirements:

The Cluster shall be able to support responding to both Feature.Rq and Feature2.Rq concurrently since these are different feature numbers that never overlap.

For the Cluster it shall respond to any feature number in the Feature.Rq/Feature2.Rq with the corresponding Feature.St/Feature2.St message

- Example1: The Centerstack Settings HMI Client performs a Query or Set operation for feature number 0x1234 using Feature.Rq. The Cluster shall respond back to the Query or Set operation for feature number 0x1234 using Feature.St.
- Example2: The Centerstack Setting HMI Client performs a Query or Set operation for feature number 0x1234 using Feature2.Rq. The Cluster shall respond back to the Query or Set operation for feature number 0x1234 using Feature2.St.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 132 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g



3.5.2.2 VS-SR-REQ-364389/A-Settings Start-up

The Settings under "Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages" shall be queried by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Ignition_Status changes from OFF/ACC to Run. See the FBMP SPSS for details on querying at start-up when ignition_status changes to Run.

When Ignition_Status changes from Run to OFF/ACC the Settings shall be considered unknown. The HMI should not show any settings selections when Settings selection information is unknown.

3.5.2.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-364390/A-HMI Activation during Run</u>

Settings in this "Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages" section can only be selected on the HMI when the Ignition_Status = Run.

3.5.3 VS-FUN-REQ-364615/A-Engine Oil Temp

3.5.3.1 Requirements

3.5.3.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-364614/A-Engine Oil Temp Life Gauge - Cluster menu

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Engine Oil Temp Gauge – Cluster menu	0x096B	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1040		

3.5.4 VS-FUN-REQ-364616/A-Power Gauge

3.5.4.1 Requirements

3.5.4.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-365515/A-Power Gauge - Cluster Menu

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 133 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Power Gauge – Cluster menu	00000	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Fower Gauge – Cluster menu	0x096C	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1041

3.5.5 VS-FUN-REQ-365516/A-Tachometer

3.5.5.1 Requirements

3.5.5.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365517/A-Tachometer Gauge - Cluster menu</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Tachometer Gauge – Cluster	0x096D	0x00	OFF / Disabled
menu	00000	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
1042	

3.5.6 VS-FUN-REQ-365529/A-Oil Life

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 134 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 1 2 1 2 1 2 1



3.5.6.1 Requirements

3.5.6.1.1 MD-REQ-369894/A-EngOilLife_Pc_Actl

Message Type: Status

Status signal from the Engine Oil Life Server with the oil life percentage until the oil life has expired

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	0 percent oil life	0x0	
	1 percent oil life	0x1	
EngOilLife_Pc_Actl	2 percent oil life	0x2	
g == =			
	99 percent oil life	0x63	
	100 percent oil life	0x64	

3.5.6.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-365551/A-Oil Life Percentage

The signal EngOilLife_Pc_Actl shall be used for oil life percentage HMI if displayed in the Centerstack HMI

HMI Settings ID	
1044	

3.5.6.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-365550/A-Oil Life Reset

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Null / Inactive
Oil Life Reset	0.000	0x01	Reset (Request from Centerstack Settings HMI Client)
	0x096F	0x2	Oil Life Reset Successful (Response from the Feature Server)
		0x3	Oil Life Not Reset (Response from the Feature Server)

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a reset function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Oil Life Reset Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inactive.

If some kind of Notification/Pop-ups are supported on the Centerstack Settings HMI Client (ex Successful / Not Successful) then configuration numbers 0x2 and 0x3 would be used to indicate success or failure to reset. The Notification/Pop-up shall only occur when 0x2 or 0x3 is first set (periodic message on the bus of the same state would not re-initiate a pop-up).

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 135 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 1.91 120 01 101



HMI Setting ID
1043

3.5.7 VS-FUN-REQ-365643/A-Cluster IoD menu configurations

3.5.7.1 Requirements

3.5.7.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-365685/A-Calm Screen - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Calm Screen – Cluster IoD	0,,0000	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config	0x0980	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1045

3.5.7.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365686/A-Trip 1 - Cluster IoD config</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 1 – Cluster IoD config	0x0981	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Trip 1 – Cluster IOD coming		0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 136 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 age 130 01 101



Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1046

3.5.7.1.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365687/A-Trip 2 - Cluster IoD config</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 2 – Cluster IoD config	0x0982	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Thip 2 – Gluster IOD coming		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
1047	

3.5.7.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-365688/A-This Trip - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
This Trip – Cluster IoD config	0x0983	0x00	OFF / Disabled
This trip – Gluster lob coming	0,0000	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 137 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 ago 107 07 107



3.5.7.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-365689/A-Fuel Economy - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Fuel Economy – Cluster IoD	0x0984	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
1049	

3.5.7.1.6 VS-SR-REQ-365690/A-Electric Efficiency - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Electric Efficiency – Cluster IoD	0x0985	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022



3.5.7.1.7 VS-SR-REQ-365691/A-Eco Behaviors - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Eco Behaviors – Cluster IoD config	0x0986	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x0900	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1051		

3.5.7.1.8 VS-SR-REQ-365692/A-EV Coach - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
EV Coach – Cluster IoD config	0x0987	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0.0987	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 139 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1



3.5.7.1.9 VS-SR-REQ-365696/A-Auto Start Stop - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Start Stop – Cluster IoD config	0x0988	0x00 OFF / Disabled	OFF / Disabled
	0.0900	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1053		

3.5.7.1.10 VS-SR-REQ-365697/A-Seatbelt Status - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Seatbelt Status – Cluster IoD config	0x0989	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0,0909	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022



3.5.7.1.11 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365701/A-TPMS - Cluster IoD config</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
TPMS – Cluster IoD config	0x098A	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	000000	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1055		

3.5.7.1.12 VS-SR-REQ-365706/A-Eco Coach - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Eco Coach – Cluster IoD config	0x098B	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	000000	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022



3.5.7.1.13 VS-SR-REQ-365722/A-Now Playing (Audio / Phone) - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Now Playing (Audio / Phone) –	0x098C	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Cluster IoD config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1057		

3.5.7.1.14 VS-SR-REQ-365740/A-Nav / Compass - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Nav / Compass – Cluster IoD	0×008D	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config	0x098D	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022



3.5.7.1.15 VS-SR-REQ-365741/A-Average Speed - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Average Speed – Cluster IoD config	0x098E	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1059		

3.5.7.1.16 VS-SR-REQ-365743/A-Battery Charge - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Battery Charge – Cluster IoD	0x098F	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config	OXUSOF	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 Jan 10, 2022



3.5.7.1.17 VS-SR-REQ-365744/A-ADAS - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
ADAS Cluster IoD config	0x0990	0x00	OFF / Disabled
ADAS - Cluster IoD config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1061		

3.5.7.1.18 VS-SR-REQ-365745/A-Maps / Augmented Reality - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Maps / Augmented Reality –	0x0991	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Cluster IoD config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
1062	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 25 JAN 10 2022



3.5.7.1.19 VS-SR-REQ-369132/A-Classic View - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Classic View – Cluster IoD config	0x0992	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID			
1078			

3.5.7.1.20 VS-SR-REQ-404307/A-Status Screen - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Status Screen – Cluster IoD config	0x0993	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID			
	1089		
	1089		



3.5.8 VS-FUN-REQ-365765/A-Cluster Trip 1 menu

3.5.8.1 Requirements

3.5.8.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-365846/A-Cluster Trip 1 Menu Reset

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cluster Trip 1 menu reset	0x09A0	0x00	Null / Inactive
		0x01	Reset All values for Trip 1
		0x02	Reset Trip 1 Odometer
		0x03	Reset Trip 1 Average Speed
		0x04	Reset Trip 1 Average Fuel

Note:

- this feature number uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol
- configuration numbers 0x01 0x04 are all requests from the Centerstack Settings HMI Client

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a reset function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Cluster Trip 1 Menu Reset Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inactive.

HMI Setting ID				
1063				

3.5.8.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-365847/A-Set to Default - configure Cluster Trip 1 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Null / Inactive
Set to Default – configure Cluster Trip 1 view	0x09A1	0x01	Default Trip 1 view (Request from Centerstack Settings HMI Client)

Note: this feature number uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 146 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a set only function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Set to Default Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inactive.

HMI Setting ID			
1064			

3.5.8.1.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365855/A-Trip 1 Odometer - configure Cluster Trip 1 view</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 1 Odometer – configure Cluster Trip 1 view	0x09A2	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	UXUSAZ	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID				
1065				

3.5.8.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-365858/A-Trip 1 Timer - configure Cluster Trip 1 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 1 Timer – configure Cluster Trip 1 view	0x09A3	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	UXUBAS	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 147 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



HMI Setting ID	
1066	

3.5.8.1.5 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365860/A-Average Speed - configure Cluster Trip 1 view</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Average Speed – configure Cluster Trip 1 view	0x09A4	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1067		

3.5.8.1.6 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365864/A-Average Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 1 view</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Average Fuel – configure Cluster Trip 1 view	0x09A5	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 148 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	i dig a via av var



HMI Setting ID		
1068		

3.5.8.1.7 VS-SR-REQ-365865/A-Instantaneous Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 1 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Instantaneous Fuel – configure Cluster Trip 1 view	0x09A6	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1069		

3.5.9 VS-FUN-REQ-365845/A-Cluster Trip 2 menu

3.5.9.1 Requirements

3.5.9.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-365866/A-Cluster Trip 2 Menu Reset

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cluster Trip 2 menu reset	0x09B0	0x00	Null / Inactive
		0x01	Reset All values for Trip 2
		0x02	Reset Trip 2 Odometer

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 149 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7

Ford	Ford Motor C	Company		Subsystem Part Specific Specificatio Engineering Specificatio
			0x03	Reset Trip 2 Average Speed
			0x04	Reset Trip 2 Average Fuel

Note:

- this feature number uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol
- configuration numbers 0x01 0x04 are all requests from the Centerstack Settings HMI Client

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a reset function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Cluster Trip 2 Menu Reset Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inactive.

HMI Setting ID
1070

3.5.9.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-365867/A-Set to Default - configure Cluster Trip 2 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Set to Default – configure	00004	0x00	Null / Inactive
Cluster Trip 2 view	0x09B1	0x01	Default Trip 2 view (Request from Centerstack Settings HMI Client)

Note: this feature number uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a set only function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Set to Default Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inactive.

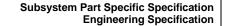
HMI Setting ID	
1071	

3.5.9.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-365877/A-Trip 2 Odometer - configure Cluster Trip 2 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature	Configuration	HMI selection / Configuration
reature Description	Number	Number	Name

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 150 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g





Ford Motor Company

Trip 2 Odometer – configure	0x09B2	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Cluster Trip 2 view		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1072

3.5.9.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-365878/A-Trip 2 Timer - configure Cluster Trip 2 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 2 Timer – configure Cluster	0x09B3	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Trip 2 view	000903	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

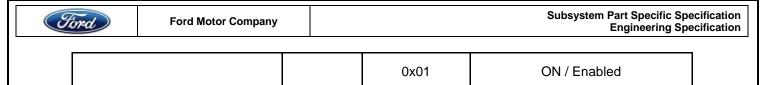
HMI Setting ID
1073

3.5.9.1.5 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365880/A-Average Speed - configure Cluster Trip 2 view</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Average Speed – configure Cluster Trip 2 view	0x09B4	0x00	OFF / Disabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 151 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.92 12 1 07 101



HMI Setting ID
1074

3.5.9.1.6 VS-SR-REQ-365884/A-Average Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 2 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Average Fuel – configure Cluster Trip 2 view	0x09B5	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1075

3.5.9.1.7 VS-SR-REQ-365885/A-Instantaneous Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 2 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Instantaneous Fuel – configure Cluster Trip 2 view	0x09B6	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 152 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago :== =: :::



HMI Setting ID	
1076	

3.5.10 VS-FUN-REQ-369169/A-Classic View - Cluster Speedo view

3.5.10.1 Requirements

3.5.10.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-369170/A-Classic View - Cluster Speedo view - Cluster Menu

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Classic View – Cluster Speedo view – Cluster Menu	0x0970	0x00	Digital Speedometer only
		0x01	Round Speedometer Gauge

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
1079	

3.5.11 VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu

3.5.11.1 Requirements

3.5.11.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 153 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Classic Gauges – Cluster Menu	0x0971	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
1082	

3.5.12 VS-FUN-REQ-404378/A-Cluster Appearance

3.5.12.1 Overview

Cluster Appearance consists of a list of IPC Display Layouts that can be selected by the vehicle occupant. Once an IPC Display Layout Menu item is selected, the cluster display will be updated to the selected IPC Display Layout.

3.5.12.2 Requirements

3.5.12.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-404379/A-Cluster Appearance

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cluster Appearance – Cluster Menu	0x0973	0x00	Change with Drive Mode
		0x01	Normal
		0x02	Sport
		0x03	Track
		0x04	Calm
		0x05	67 – 68 Mustang

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022

Ford)	Ford Motor Company		Engineering Spe	
		0x06	87 – 93 Mustang	
		0x07	99 – 01 SVT Cobra	

Subsystem Part Specific Specification

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1088		

3.5.13 VS-FUN-REQ-404408/A-Performance Shift Indicator - Cluster menu

3.5.13.1 Overview

Performance Shift Indicator activates an animation in the cluster that will illuminate based on a shift point set by the user. There are 3 different type of shift lights that give feedback to the driver of when to shift differently. Tach mode uses color changes within the Tachometer to indicate when to shift. Track mode is quite different, when the engine revs build, unique elements looking like LEDs light up from the outside ends to the center until the shift point is reached, then the whole LED bar flashes. In Drag mode, as in the other two, the customer sets the shift point but nothing happens until the engine reaches the preset RPM threshold, then the cluster will flash some portions of the screen in amber.

3.5.13.2 Requirements

3.5.13.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-404459/A-Shift Point Setup - RPM

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Shift Point set-up - RPM	0x0D0F	0x0000	0 RPM
		0x0001	100 RPM
		0x0002	200 RPM
		0x0003	300 RPM
		0x0050	8000 RPM

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 155 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g. ree er rer



HMI Setting ID		
1090		

3.5.13.2.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-404460/A-Shift Tone</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Shift Tone	0x0D10	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1091

3.5.13.2.3 VS-SR-REQ-404461/A-Shift Light Mode

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Chift Light Made	0x0D11	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Shift Light Mode		0x01	Tach

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 156 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g

Ford	Ford Motor Company		Subsystem Part Specific Speci Engineering Speci	ification ification
		0x02	Track	
		0x03	Drag	

HMI Setting ID			
1092			

3.5.14 VS-FUN-REQ-279097/B-MyColor

3.5.14.1 Overview

MyColor allows the user to select pre-defined colors for the Primary and Secondary elements in the Cluster and Centerstack and the pre-defined colors for Ambient Lighting.

3.5.14.2 Requirements

3.5.14.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-415044/A-Centerstack and Cluster HMI both supporting MyColor

This requirement is only applicable if the Centerstack module supports both the MyColor Setting AND updating the Centerstack HMI based on the MyColor selected (ie update Centerstack HMI (ex a graphic) to the color selected on the MyColor setting screen). This requirement is not about the setting itself. See the Centerstack HMI spec if the MyColor Primary Color, Secondary Color or Ambient Lighting color (or combination of them) is supported as a color on the Centerstack HMI.

The Centerstack module shall update the color used for its HMI not based on the user selection but based on the Feature.St signal that is received from the MyColor Settings Server.

Note: for the lead program on S650 the MyColor Setting Server was the Cluster module.

3.5.14.2.2 VS-SR-REQ-279098/D-Gauge Color / Primary Color - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0940	0x0	OFF
Gauge Color / Primary Color - MyColor		0x1	lce Blue
		0x2	-Copper

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 157 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	

_		
	0x3	Green
	0x4	Purple
	0x5	Blue
	0x6	-Dark Copper
	0×7	Red
	0x8	MyColor1
	0x9	MyColor2
	0xA	MyColor3

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	<u>0x0940</u>	<u>0x0</u>	<u>OFF</u>
Gauge Color / Primary Color - MyColor 0x0940		<u>0x1</u>	Color 1
		<u>0x2</u>	Color 2
		<u>0x3</u>	Color 3
		Cont.	<u></u>
		<u>0x1A</u>	Color 26
		<u>0x1B</u>	Color 27
	<u>0x1C</u>	Color 28	

Req: This feature number and the configuration numbers are also used for both "Gauge Color" HMI and "Primary Color" HMI.

• See HMI specification for configuration used to distinguish between Gauge Color and Primary Color HMI.

HMI Setting ID	
254	



3.5.14.2.3 VS-SR-REQ-279099/D-Halo Color / Secondary Color - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	Halo Color / Secondary Color - MyColor 0x0941	0x0	OFF
		0x1	lce Blue
		0x2	- Copper
		0x3	Green
Halo Color / Secondary Color - MyColor		0x4	Purple
		0x5	Blue
		0x6	-Dark Copper
		0x7	Red
		0x8	MyColor1
		0x9	MyColor2
		0xA	MyColor3

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	<u>0x0941</u>	<u>0x0</u>	<u>OFF</u>
Halo Color / Secondary Color - MyColor 0x0941		<u>0x1</u>	Color 1
		<u>0x2</u>	Color 2
		<u>0x3</u>	Color 3
		cont.	<u></u>
		<u>0x1A</u>	Color 26
		<u>0x1B</u>	Color 27
		<u>0x1C</u>	Color 28



Req: This feature number and the configuration numbers are also used for both "Halo Color" HMI and "Secondary Color" HMI.

• See HMI specification for configuration used to distinguish between Halo Color and Gauge Color HMI.

HMI Settings ID
255

3.5.14.2.4 VS-SR-REQ-279101/D-Halo Lighting / Secondary Lighting - MyColor - DELETED

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Halo Lighting / Secondary		0x0	OFF / Disabled
Lighting - MyColor	0x0942	0x1	ON / Enabled

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Settings ID	
242	

3.5.14.2.5 VS-SR-REQ-280522/D-Color Wheel 1 - MyColor - DELETED

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Color Wheel 1 MyColor 0x0943	0x00	OFF	
	0x0943	0x01	Color 1
		0x02	Color 2
		0x03	Color 3

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 160 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	

(Ford)	Ford Motor Company		Engineering S	
		cont.]
		0x18	Color 24	1
		0x19	Color 25	1
		0x1A	Color 26	

Subsystem Part Specific Specification

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
247

3.5.14.2.6 VS-SR-REQ-280523/D-Color Wheel 2 - MyColor - DELETED

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x09 44	0x00	OFF
		0x01	Color 1
Color Wheel 2 - MyColor		0x02	Color 2
		0x03	Color 3
		cont.	
		0x18	Color 24
		0x19	Color 25
		0x1A	Color 26

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
248	

3.5.14.2.7 VS-SR-REQ-280524/D-Color Wheel 3 - MyColor - DELETED

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 161 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago . c . c c .



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0945	0x00	OFF
		0x01	Color 1
Color Wheel 3 - MyColor		0x02	Color 2
		0x03	Color 3
		cont.	
		0x18	Color 24
		0x19	Color 25
		0x1A	Color 26

HMI Setting ID	
249	

3.5.14.2.8 VS-SR-REQ-279104/C-Ambient Lighting - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Ambient Lighting - MyColor	0x0946	0x01	Low Dim (and On)
		0x02	High Dim (and On)

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
256

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022



3.5.14.2.9 VS-SR-REQ-280525/E-Ambient Light Color - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x0	OFF
		0x1	lce Blue
		0x2	White
Ambient Light Color - MyColor	0x0947	0x3	Green
		0x4	Purple
		0x5	Blue
		0x6	Orange
		0x7	Red
		0x8	MyColor1
		0x9	MyColor2
		0xA	MyColor3

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

Feature Description	<u>Feature</u> <u>Number</u>	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Ambient Light Color - MyColor	<u>0x0947</u>	<u>0x0</u>	<u>OFF</u>
		<u>0x1</u>	Color 1
		<u>0x2</u>	Color 2
		<u>0x3</u>	Color 3
		cont.	<u></u>

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 163 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g

Ford	Ford Motor Company		Subsystem Part Specific S Engineering S	pecification pecification
ı	I			
		<u>0x1A</u>	Color 26	
		<u>0x1B</u>	Color 27	
		<u>0x1C</u>	Color 28	

HMI Setting ID
258

3.5.14.2.10VS-SR-REQ-280526/C-Ambient Light Dim - MyColor - DELETED

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

REQUIREMENT DELETED

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Ambient Light Dim -		0x00	OFF / Disabled
MyColor	0x0948	0x01	ON / Enabled

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
257

3.5.15 VS-FUN-REQ-280671/B-Exhaust Mode

3.5.15.1 Overview

Exhaust mode allows the user to customize the loudness of the exhaust.

3.5.15.2 Requirements

3.5.15.2.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-280672/C-Exhaust Mode</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 164 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 101 0, 101



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Quiet / Stealth
Exhaust Mode	0×0D00	0x01	Normal Sport
	0x0D09	0x02	
		0x03	Track

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
250

3.5.16 VS-FUN-REQ-423284/A-Drive Mode Transition Chime

3.5.16.1 Requirements

3.5.16.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-423285/A-Drive Mode Transition Chime

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Drive Made Transition Chine	0x0949	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Drive Mode Transition Chime		0x01	ON / Enabled

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1094

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 165 of 167
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.25 JAN 10, 2022	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 1.90 100 01 101

Ford	Ford Motor Company	Subsystem I	Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
	,		
FILE: SETTINGS I	N INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL mation contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company	Page 166 of 167



4 Appendix: Reference Documents

Reference	Document Title
#	
1	Feature Based Message Protocol SPSS
	Nothing earlier than April 2017 release
2	Driver Restrictions SPSS
3	HMI Driver Restriction specification(s)
	 For SYNC H21J_SYNC_GEN3_Driver_Restrictions
4	Setting in the Centerstack HMI specifications
	 For SYNC H31k HMI spec and SYNC H31K supplement
5	Vehicle Settings (Global) SPSS
6	MyKey Settings in the Centerstack SPSS
7	Infotainment Diagnostics Specification
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	